

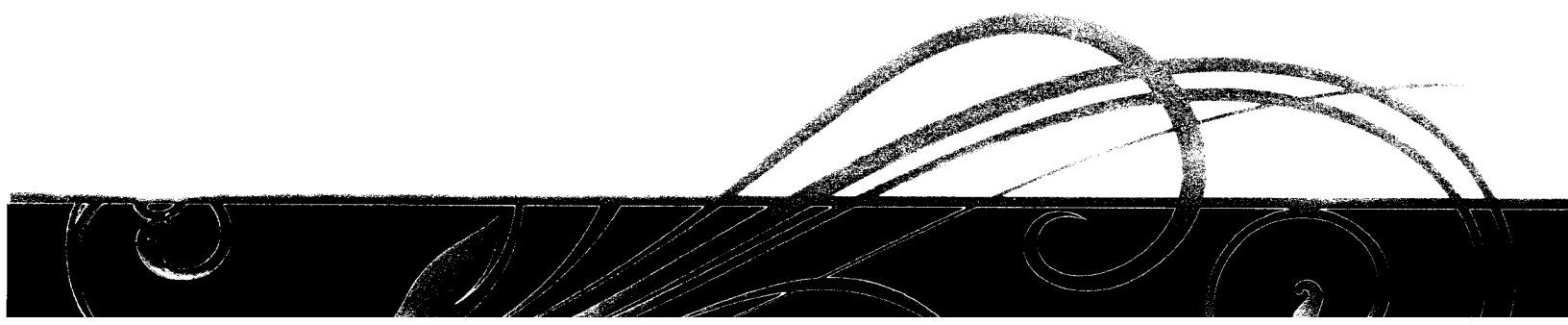


**2017**  
**Annual Municipal Budget**

**City of North Augusta,  
South Carolina**

**Fiscal Year**

**January 1, 2017  
through  
December 31, 2017**





Lark W. Jones  
**MAYOR**


James M. Adams, Jr.  
J. Robert Brooks  
Pat C. Carpenter  
Fletcher L. Dickert  
Kenneth J. McDowell  
David W. McGhee  
**MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL**

B. Todd Glover  
**CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

Kelly F. Zier  
**CITY ATTORNEY**

Donna B. Young  
**CITY CLERK**

Cammie T. Hayes, Director of Finance and Support Services  
Richard L. Meyer, Director of Parks, Recreation, & Tourism  
Scott L. Sterling, Director of Planning and Development  
James E. Sutton, Director of Public Services  
John C. Thomas, Director of Public Safety  
Thomas C. Zeaser, P.E., Director of Engineering and Public Works  
**DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS**



# *Administration Department*

## **Interoffice Memorandum**

TO: Mayor and City Council

---

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

---

DATE: September 15, 2016 (Updated December 5, 2016 following budget adoption on November 21, 2016.)

---

SUBJECT: Consolidated Budget for Fiscal Year 2017

---

### **A MESSAGE FROM THE ADMINISTRATOR**

Transmitted herewith is the balanced consolidated budget for Fiscal Year 2017 commencing January 1, 2017, and ending December 31, 2017. The budget as proposed and the associated support data is submitted to Mayor and City Council for consideration and subsequent adoption.

The budget process has been one of serious involvement by all departments, directors, and superintendents of the City. Utilizing the policies and guidelines as set by City Council, we are able to submit to you a budget that is balanced with continued high levels of service to the citizens. It is a budget that is conservative, while at the same time, optimistic. It is conservative in anticipation of revenues resulting from the growth in the local economy which has slowed over the past few years and optimistic that the City can and will move forward on many fronts.

The 2017 budget was developed, as always, with the goal of maintaining a high level of service. The Consolidated Municipal Budget increased from \$31,916,770 in 2016 to \$33,156,085 in 2017. This is an increase of \$1,239,315 or 3.88% across all funds. Please refer to page A at the front of the budget book prior to the General Fund tab for a summary of expenditures.

The City of North Augusta has not raised the property tax millage in 24 years. This is indeed an impressive feat, yet it is becoming increasingly more difficult through this economy to continue the streak. Before you is a balanced budget without a millage rate increase. You will notice that the 2015 budget removed all millage support for the Capital Projects Fund, however, the current proposed budget allocates ½ mill to the Capital Projects Fund in an effort to restore an amount of consistent income to the fund. While this may seem small, it is the first step to restoring a dedicated millage to Capital Projects. It is our recommendation that an additional .5 mills be added for the subsequent 3 budget cycles to bring the total millage back to 2 mills (~\$200,000 per year).

2016 was a year of reassessment for Aiken County, therefore, the City’s millage rate was rolled back as required by South Carolina law from 74.21 mills in the 2016 budget to 70.50 mills for the 2017 proposed budget. The rollback millage is required to reflect the increase in the value of a mill, but to keep collections at the same rate as the prior millage. The exclusion to that rollback millage is the new growth, which accounts for the 1.95% growth in property tax collections. Per Aiken County tax records, the City experienced growth of over \$2.8 million from the reassessment (not including an allowance for appeals).

Critical attention was paid to each line item this year in an attempt to fully fund the compensation study approved by Council in the 2016 budget. The City’s compensation program has not been adjusted since 2005 which results in a loss of personnel due to non-competitive salaries. As you know, the City’s greatest asset is our employees and this budget addresses the compensation program that will in turn provide a great morale boost. Since the study is not yet complete, it is our intention to implement the program in July of 2017.

We also added a small contingency account in the General Fund to allow for unforeseen expenditures that in the past, have been funded through the Capital Projects Fund. There are several equipment requests, employee positions and other requests that were unable to be funded in the current proposed budget. This budget is recommending an increase to commercial sanitation fees to offset the rate increase imposed by Aiken County. This budget also recommends an increase in wastewater rates per 1,000 gallons to offset the rate increase passed along by the Aiken County Public Service Authority for the Horse Creek Treatment Facility. Included in the fee schedule is an additional fee for pick-up of electronic items to offset the costs incurred by the City to dispose of these items.

**GENERAL FUND**

**REVENUE SUMMARY:**

While the 2017 budget shows negative growth in 2 revenue sources, it should be noted that the change in one source is immaterial and the Transfers is an administrative transfer of funds for administrative support from utilities and sanitation funds to the General Fund. This is indicative of the improving economy in North Augusta over the past two years. The General Fund budget shows a growth of 2.55% for 2017.

<u>Major Sources</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>2016 Budget</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
Taxes	\$6,649,523	\$6,522,525	1.95%
Licenses & Permits	5,871,000	5,628,795	4.30%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,097,153	1,095,205	.18%
Other Sources	673,229	674,230	(.15%)
Service Charges	1,265,660	1,245,405	1.63%
Miscellaneous	681,296	640,738	6.33%
Transfers	578,643	591,018	(2.09%)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,816,504</b>	<b>\$16,397,916</b>	<b>2.55%</b>

**TAXES:**

If City Council agrees to staff's recommendation, the 2017 millage rate is 70 mills for the General Fund and .50 millage for the Capital Projects Fund. The total millage rate of 70.50 mills is the same as the 2016 reassessment rollback millage used in the 2016 budget and reflects the 25<sup>th</sup> consecutive year without a millage increase. The value of a mill for 2017 is \$94,065 representing an 8.05% increase from the prior year. Taxes continue to grow at a modest rate of 1.95%, reflecting a recovering economy. Please see support data located in the back of your budget book for additional information on tax revenues.

*Council approved a zero millage increase (total millage of 70.5) with .5 mills to the Capital Projects Fund.*

**LICENSES AND PERMITS:**

Business license fees and franchise fees are the most sensitive of revenue sources to the local economy. Because of this, we have always been extremely conservative in projecting increases from this source. Business license fees paid in 2017 will be based upon actual gross business conducted in 2016. From all indicators, the local economy continues to outperform the national economy. Business license fees from retail establishments and restaurants continue to grow modestly and franchise fees from electricity, gas, and cable suppliers continue to rise. Business license receipts are projected to increase by 4.56% for 2017.

In regards to the construction industry, we are beginning to see continued interest in commercial construction in North Augusta. The new Wal-Mart and surrounding development at Exit 5 along with the potential of Project Jackson are fueling much of this excitement. The future for development at Exit 5 is bright and will be reflected in future budgets.

For the 2017 budget, our permit fee schedule reflects no increase.

**FINES AND FORFEITURES:**

Changes in public safety fines show a .18% increase with a budgeted amount of \$1,077,153. Of this amount \$582,759 or 54.10% is remitted to the state and \$58,293 or 5.41% is retained by the City, but restricted for use in our state mandated local crime victim advocacy program. The balance is retained by the City for general government purposes. The fee schedule reflects a State mandated reduction of \$5 in all fines except for seatbelt violations.

**OTHER REVENUE SOURCES:**

*From other sources* includes primarily state shared revenue in the form of aid to subdivisions, state accommodations tax, merchants inventory tax, grants, etc. This revenue source has declined over the past two years, and we anticipate further decline as the state struggles to balance its budget.

*Service charges* in the General Fund are for the most part reflected by in-and-out accounts representing a balance between the actual costs of a particular program or service and the revenues generated by that program. Generally, any increases/decreases in revenues for these accounts are offset by corresponding increases/decreases in expenses of the programs and can be traced to specific line items within departmental budgets. The 2017 budget has no increase in fees for recreation programs but does reflect a decrease for the football and baseball camps.

*Miscellaneous revenue* increased by \$40,558 or 6.33% from 2016. This increase reflects the offsetting revenue for expenses related to the Christmas Classic golf tournament and park upgrades.

*Transfers* from the various enterprise funds represent payments to the General Fund in return for services received from the General Fund. Transfers for the coming year are based on the most recent detailed cost allocation. Transfers are made from the Sanitation Services Fund, the Utility O & M Fund, and the Riverfront/Central Core Redevelopment Fund to the General Fund.

**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY:**

As noted earlier, the 2017 budget was developed with the #1 goal of providing a high level of service to our citizens without a tax increase. Directors and Superintendents were challenged to hold the line on their budget requests in order to accomplish this goal. Additional reductions were made in an effort to set aside funding to implement the 2016 compensation study and allocate millage back to the Capital Projects Fund while creating a small contingency account in the General Fund to allow for unforeseen expenses. A brief summary of major spending categories within the General Fund follows:

<u>Functional Areas</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>2016 Budget</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
General Government	\$3,234,254	\$3,144,649	2.85%
Public Safety	7,998,399	7,799,381	2.55%
Public Works	1,539,557	1,492,539	3.15%
Parks & Recreation	4,044,294	3,961,347	2.09%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,816,504</b>	<b>\$16,397,916</b>	<b>2.55%</b>

**PERSONNEL:**

This is the last year of the four year plan to add Public Safety Officers as presented to you at the 2013 North Augusta Forward. With these new hires, each shift should have 10 officers compared with 8 in 2013, improving Public Safety coverage throughout our city. One additional position is being recommended for Engineering/Planning. This secretary will be in the lobby of the Engineering/Planning Suite and will provide administrative support to both areas in addition to improving customer service. Next year we will need to continue to look at other departments of the City who have had needed hires delayed because of the Public Safety additions.

*Council approved 2 Public Safety Officers and an Engineering/Planning Secretary.*

**EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE (ALL FUNDS):**

The South Carolina State Health Plan will have an increase in the employer contribution of .8% for all tiers of coverage effective January 1, 2017. The premium paid by employers for basic dental coverage will increase \$1.76 per month. There is no increase in dental plus premiums. There is no increase in the employee contribution for health insurance or dental plans.

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT (ALL FUNDS):**

Effective July 1, 2016, the City's contribution to the South Carolina Retirement System increased from 11.06% to 11.56%, and the City's contribution to the South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System increased from 13.74% to 14.24%. This increase was not anticipated during preparation of the 2016 budget. To be conservative, the 2017 proposed budget includes an additional .5% increase in the employer contribution rates effective July 1, 2017. Also, effective July 1, 2016, employee contribution rates for the South Carolina Retirement System increased from 8.16% to 8.66% and employee contribution rates for South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System increased from 8.74% to 9.24%. Employee contribution rates will likely see an additional increase on July 1, 2017 as well.

**GASOLINE PRICING (ALL FUNDS):**

Gasoline prices have been as steady this year as any year in recent memory. The 2017 budget is based on \$2.50 per gallon for unleaded gasoline and \$3.00 per gallon for diesel fuel, the same as FY 2016. As always, fuel prices and consumption will be closely monitored throughout the year and conservation measures will be implemented should prices spike beyond budgeted amounts.

## **SANITATION SERVICES FUND**

The Sanitation Services Fund is responsible for receipts and disbursements covering the following services: residential garbage and trash collection, commercial garbage and trash collection, street sweeping, garage support, and recycling collection, separation, and disposal. These activities are combined into two groups. The first group is the sanitation collection and support services. The second is resource recovery. Each of these two major groupings is monitored separately as to expenses with each having somewhat independent funding sources. Please see the fund and support data sections for additional analysis of the revenue/expenses of these two groups.

This budget includes a recommended increase to commercial sanitation rates for dumpsters of .19/cubic yard for dumpsters inside City limits and .29/cubic yard for dumpsters located outside City limits. This fee is to offset the increase charged to the City for the landfill fee from \$36/ton to \$38/ton. This budget also recommends adding an electronic disposal fee of \$25/item to offset the disposal costs being charged to the City as this is an additional service outside of general sanitation services. Please see the support data section for more information related to sanitation rates/fees. Staff will continue to evaluate the effectiveness of the blue bag program through subscription.

*Council approved a .19/cubic yard and .29/cubic yard increase to commercial sanitation rates for dumpsters inside City limits and outside City limits respectively. Council also approved implementation of a \$25 electronic disposal fee per item.*

## **WATER AND WASTEWATER (UTILITIES FUNDS)**

The Utilities Funds are used to account for all revenues and expenses of the water and wastewater function. The Utilities Funds include the Gross Revenue Fund, O & M Fund, Depreciation Fund, Contingent Fund and Construction Fund. The budgets for the water and wastewater operations allow the City to maintain an effective distribution of clean water for consumption as well as wastewater collection. Additionally, sufficient funds are generated for upgrading production, distribution, and collection systems with the orderly replacement of equipment and lines, as well as the systematic reduction of infiltration and inflow into the sanitary sewer system.

### **MAJOR UTILITY PROJECT PROGRESS:**

Construction of the water plant expansion is ongoing and is anticipated to be completed in late 2017. This project is financed through the State Water Revolving Fund (SRF) loan as well as the City's Depreciation Fund. The SRF loan has an interest rate of 2% and a term of 20 years.



**RATES:**

Staff is not recommending any changes to the water rate structure but is recommending a .16/1,000 gallons increase to the wastewater rate structure. This increase is to offset a .10/1,000 gallons rate increase passed to the City from the Aiken County Public Service Authority effective July 1, 2016. The City also received notice from Aiken County that they will begin construction on the Horse Creek Waste Water Treatment Facility upgrade in January 2017 with an estimated completion date of June 2019. Current estimates put the cost of construction at approximately \$50,000,000. Based on our current allocated treatment capacity under our agreement with the County, we anticipate our annual debt service amount for the upgrade to be \$1,228,603. Aiken County will include a new future capital improvement charge with their fiscal year 2018-2019 budget which will affect the City's 2018 budget.

*Council approved a .16/1,000 gallons rate increase to the wastewater rate structure.*

**PERSONNEL:**

The proposed budget includes the addition of a part-time customer service representative in the Finance Department to provide adequate service to our customers at the counter and allow the business license clerk to devote the majority of her time to business licensing, accommodations, and hospitality taxes. This budget also includes the promotion of the Utility Supervisor to Utility Superintendent.

*Council approved 1 part-time Customer Service Representative and promotion of the Utility Supervisor to Utility Superintendent.*

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND**

The City's Stormwater Management program is now entering its fifteenth year. The City has applied for and received coverage under a general Nationwide Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) issued by DHEC. The City's stormwater system has been mapped.

The limited revenue for this fund is not keeping up with the project needs. Consideration needs to be given in the next round of Capital Project Sales Tax for these costly but needed projects. City staff is also pursuing a financing arrangement to complete larger groups of projects on the ever growing project list. More information will be provided to Council as it is available.

Future stormwater projects are prioritized on page 139-B of the budget. While some of these projects are very costly and our funds are limited at the present time, we do have sufficient funding on hand to tackle some drainage problems. We are recommending bonding \$2 million of funds to tackle a number of these projects. A 10-year borrowing

paid through existing funding source would require approximately \$220,000 per year in debt service, still leaving adequate funds on a yearly basis for projects.

**RATES:**

For stormwater, there are no changes in the current rate structure as presented in the proposed budget.

**SALES TAX FUNDS**

**SALES TAX 1:**

All remaining funds have been obligated towards projects per the referendum.

**SALES TAX 2:**

All remaining funds have been obligated towards projects per the referendum.

**SALES TAX 3:**

The Capital Projects Sales Tax 3, approved by a citizen referendum in November of 2010, began collections in late 2013. Initial funding for Sales Tax 3 totals \$23,575,000. Sales Tax 3 projects include highway improvement projects, Greenway extensions, initial development of Northview Park, development of Public Safety headquarters, Public Safety Station 4, curbing and sidewalk projects. These projects have been prioritized by City Council.

Sales tax revenue is currently down 21%, which could result in an approximately \$5,000,000 shortfall over the life of the Capital Projects Sales Tax 3, due to the exemption of unprepared foods. The reprioritization of projects by Council should account for a portion of the shortfall. Projects not funded in this round could be prioritized for the next CPST, should it be approved by the voters.

Staff is preparing an RFQ to prequalify engineering firms on a rotating basis for both Stormwater and Capital Project Sales Tax projects. It is our hope that this will get these projects moving forward in a more expeditious manner. Council did approve a Civil Engineer in the 2016 budget that, once hired, will be utilized to manage a multitude of contracts instead of working individually.

## **PERSONNEL**

City personnel, as with most service-oriented businesses, represent the largest area of expenses. The percentage of the City's total expenditures devoted to personnel is 48.15%. In the General Fund, it represents 66.35%; in the Stormwater Fund, 54.83%; in the Sanitation Fund, 51.52%; and in the Utilities Operations and Maintenance Fund, 36.12%.

### **SALARY ADJUSTMENTS:**

The Archer Company, the personnel consultant for our pay plan, recommended a 2.2% increase for the City in 2017. Please see the support data for The Archer Company's recommendation. All positions on grade adjustments are funded. The City's Classification and Compensation Plan has fallen about 17% behind during the past 8 years due to a sluggish economy. A compensation study was performed during 2016 and we expect to have detailed information available before the end of the year. As mentioned previously, this budget includes an increase in salaries to be able to begin implementation of recommendations from the study.

*Council approved budgeting a salary increase to be used to begin implementation of the compensation study recommendations. These recommendations will be presented to Council prior to implementation.*

## **SUMMARY**

As staff has prepared the Fiscal Year 2017 budget, very encouraging signs of an improving economy continue to emerge. Staff is very optimistic that 2017 will be a year of growth in our city. In preparing an annual budget, staff goes through several analyses to better understand and explain the City's finances. The resulting data is provided for your review in the Support Data section (last tab) of this budget document. We encourage you to review this section carefully for a more complete understanding of the City's financial plan for the upcoming year.

This Council should look back over the past four years with a sense of pride in that with no tax increases Public Safety was strengthened with the addition of seven new officers and 1 court support staff, expansion is underway at River View Park, Station 3 was completed, Medac relocated with a city constructed parking garage, and the raw water reservoir was constructed as the replacement of one portion of the water plant is under construction.

We feel the attached budget presents fairly the blueprint for City operations in the coming year. In seeking to balance this budget, many services, needs, desires, etc. were measured by the criticality of the need. We feel comfortable that these have been properly weighed and balanced and that the attached budget will allow the City to progress steadily during 2017.

2017 will be a great year for the City of North Augusta. As Project Jackson gets underway, Exit 5 growth continues, and our downtown sees continued growth, our tax base is diversifying and providing opportunities for our citizens to spend money in their own community.

The relocation of Army Cyber Command to Fort Gordon has the potential to impact our city as greatly as the expansion of the Savannah River Site in the '70s and '80s. The City's economic development efforts will be mainly focused on our downtown and recruitment of Cyber related businesses and families.

As always, we also encourage you to feel comfortable in requesting any additional information you may feel you need. The staff stands ready to assist you as we enter into budget deliberations.

## FY 2017 BUDGET CALENDAR

Day	Date	Action	Responsible Official(s)
Monday	July 11	Send budget request letters	City Clerk
Monday	July 18	Budget Preparation Data Input Available to Directors - June 30, 2016, YTD Balance Complete	Director of Finance
Monday	July 25	Revenue Estimates, Employee Allocation Sheets, & Vehicle and Machinery Lists Due	Directors
Monday	August 8	Budget Requests Submitted by Directors	Directors
Monday	August 15	Begin Budget Meetings with Directors	City Administrator and Directors
Monday	August 29	Proposed Budget Completion	City Administrator and Director of Finance
Friday	September 16	Proposed Budget Submitted and Delivered to Mayor and City Council	City Administrator and Director of Finance
Monday	September 19	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Tuesday	September 20	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	September 22	Council Study Session (If needed)	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	October 6	Publish Public Hearing Notice	Director of Finance
Monday	October 17	Budget Hearing	Mayor and City Council
Monday	October 17	Budget Ordinance, First Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 7	Budget Ordinance, Second Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 21	Budget Ordinance, Third Reading	Mayor and City Council
Wednesday	November 23	Publish Public Notice of Enacted Budget	Director of Finance
Monday	November 28	Send adopted budget letters	City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-19  
ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017  
CONTAINING ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
BY THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FOR THE BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2017,  
AND DECLARING THAT SAME SHALL CONSTITUTE THE BUDGET  
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FOR SUCH BUDGET YEAR

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Laws of South Carolina, and the Ordinance of the City of North Augusta, the City Administrator must prepare and submit to the City Council a Balanced Budget for the next budget year to begin on January 1, 2017, and end on December 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing has been held on said budget, as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I.           The City Council hereby adopts the 2017 Fiscal Year Budget, incorporated by reference as though it were set out herein in its entirety, for the conduct of the business of the municipal government of North Augusta for the budget year, January 1, 2017, to December 31, 2017.
- Section II.           The transfer of budgeted amounts between functional areas of expenditures or expenses shall be approved by City Council; however, transfers of budgeted line items within the functional areas of expenditures or expenses not to exceed \$5,000, may be approved by the City Administrator as long as total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations in the functional area. Management can also over expend appropriations, with the City Administrator's approval, at the line item and department level, as long as the total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations of the functional area. Functional areas are: General Government; Public Safety; Public Works; Recreation and Parks; Sanitation Services; Stormwater Utility; and Public Utilities.
- Section III.          The Mayor or City Administrator may authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 at any one time from the Council Contingencies Account without prior approval of the City Council provided that any such expenditure is reported in the minutes of the next Council meeting.

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET  
FOR THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

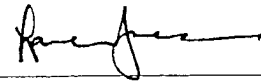
- Section IV. The City Council must approve expenditures from the Sales Tax I Fund, the Sales Tax II Fund, Sales Tax III Fund, the Street Improvements Fund, the Transportation Improvement Fund, the Community Development Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, the Riverfront/Central Core Development Fund, the Public Utilities Depreciation Fund, the Public Utilities Contingent Fund, Public Utilities Construction Fund, Tax Increment Financing Fund, and the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam Utility Fund, unless otherwise previously budgeted.
- Section V. The City Administrator may execute all necessary documents relating to the lease purchase financing of equipment specifically authorized and identified in the 2017 Budget. The financial institution selected for 2017 lease purchase financing shall be selected based upon competitive bidding in conformance with the City's purchasing procedures.
- Section VI. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 21<sup>st</sup> DAY OF  
November, 2016.

First Reading 10/17/16

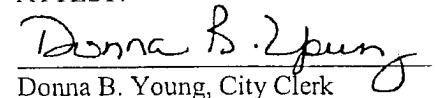
Second Reading 11/7/16

Third Reading 11/21/16



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:



Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-20  
LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX ON PROPERTY  
IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2017,  
AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2017

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY  
ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I.           The annual tax for the fiscal year (budget year) 2017, beginning January 1, 2017, and ending December 31, 2017, is hereby imposed and levied for general corporate purposes upon all the taxable property of the City of North Augusta.
- Section II.           The period for which the tax levy is due on all taxable property, except for motorized vehicles, shall be from January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016.
- Section III.          The period for which the tax levy is due for all motorized vehicles which are required to be licensed by Section 53-3-110, Code of Laws of South Carolina, shall be from January 1, 2017, to December 31, 2017.
- Section IV.          The tax levy imposed upon all taxable property shall be 70.00 mills to the General Fund and .50 mills to the Capital Projects Fund.
- Section V.           All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VI.          This Ordinance shall become effective January 1, 2017.



ORDINANCE LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX  
ON PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA


Page 2

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY  
COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS  
21<sup>st</sup> DAY OF November, 2016.

First Reading 10/17/14

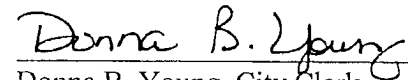
Second Reading 11/7/14

Third Reading 11/21/16



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:



Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-21  
AMENDING ARTICLE IV, SECTION 14-123  
TITLED "SANITATION SERVICES FEES"  
OF THE CITY CODE OF THE  
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- I. Article IV, Section 14-123, titled "Sanitation Fees" is hereby amended and when amended shall read as follows:

**ARTICLE IV. SANITATION SERVICE**

Section 14-123. Sanitation Services fees.

A. Residential services:

There is hereby imposed upon each home, residence, apartment unit, or dwelling unit within the City, a charge for sanitation services to include garbage collection, trash collection, health services, and street sweeping. A sanitation services fee shall also be charged any residential customer located outside the City who receives sanitation services from the City.

For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex, duplex, etc. shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling without regard to the method of collection. The City reserves the right to determine the method of collection and type of containers to be used for residential customers.

(1) Fees - Residential Roll Carts:

Residential services where the principal use is for living, home, residence, apartment unit, dwelling unit and service is provided by roll carts:

Inside City limits, per month	\$19.50
Outside City limits, per month	\$27.45

For each additional roll cart provided by the City, there shall be a charge equal to 25% of the fee for a single cart.

(2) Fees - Removal of Roll Carts from Curb by City Personnel:

Notwithstanding any other provisions contained herein, if roll carts are left on the street in violation of this Code and City representatives remove the roll carts from the street to a location in compliance with City Code.

\$5.00 for each removal.

(3) Fees – Electronics Disposal Fee:

Fees for disposing of electronic waste shall be \$25 per item disposed.

B. Commercial services:

There is hereby imposed upon each place of business, industry, or other commercial premises within the City, a charge for sanitation services to include garbage collection, trash collection, animal control, health services, and street sweeping. A sanitation services fee shall also be charged any commercial customer located outside the City who receives sanitation services from the City.

For purposes of this section, a commercial customer is a business or industry having a separate business license and occupying separate spaces.

(1) Fees - Commercial service with residential roll carts.

Pickups under this subsection shall not exceed six (6) 100 gallon (or equivalent) residential roll carts per pickup and shall not exceed one (1) pickup per week.

	Per 100 Gal. <u>Roll Cart</u>
Inside City limits, per month	\$19.50
Outside City limits, per month	\$27.45

- (2) Fees - Commercial service with City supplied front-end loading bulk containers containing non-compacted waste.

Pickups under this subsection may be scheduled for Monday through Saturday. The size of container, frequency, and schedule of pickups shall be subject to the approval of the City. Fees shall be based upon the size of containers and frequency of pickups as follows:

CONTAINER SIZE	BASE FEE	+	INSIDE CITY	or	OUTSIDE CITY
2 cu. yd.	\$51.64	+	2.35/cu. yd.	or	3.53/cu. yd.
3 cu. yd.	\$54.05	+	2.35/cu. yd.	or	3.53/cu. yd.
4 cu. yd.	\$56.44	+	2.35/cu. yd.	or	3.53/cu. yd.
6 cu. yd.	\$61.73	+	2.35/cu. yd.	or	3.53/cu. yd.
8 cu. yd.	\$67.54	+	2.35/cu. yd.	or	3.53/cu. yd.

- (3) Fees – Electronics Disposal Fee:

Fees for disposing of electronic waste shall be \$25 per item disposed.

- C. Special service for residential or commercial customers:

When special bulk or compacted wastes are collected by the City through a procedure or method not provided for above and out of the ordinary collection procedures, the City may charge rates commensurate with the work and equipment involved.

- D. Special landfill charges:

Fees for disposing of automobile, truck, or tractor tires and special handling/packaging waste shall be equal to the fees charged by Aiken County plus 15% for handling.

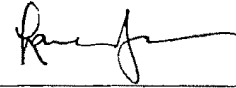
- II. This Ordinance supersedes and invalidates the charges established in Ordinance 2011-13 as of December 31, 2016.
- II. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third reading for all bills rendered on or after January 1, 2017.
- III. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 26 DAY OF November, 2016.

First Reading 10/17/16

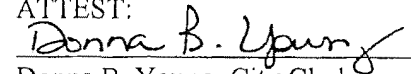
Second Reading 11/7/16

Third Reading 11/21/16



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-22  
ESTABLISHING WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES  
BY REVISING SECTION 14-68, TITLED  
"SCHEDULE OF MONTHLY WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGE,"  
OF THE CITY CODE OF THE  
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- I. Section 14-68, titled "Schedule of Monthly Wastewater Service Charge," is hereby amended and when amended shall read as follows:

Sec. 14-68. Schedule of monthly wastewater service charge.

The schedule to be utilized for the computation of monthly charges for wastewater service is as follows:

- (1) Each residential or commercial customer of the city's system, whether inside or outside the city, must pay such customer's proportionate share of the costs for operation and maintenance of the system. In addition, each customer of the city's sanitary wastewater system must pay an amount to share the costs of debt service and to provide for special reserve funds. The operation and maintenance, debt service, and special reserve funds shall be paid on a monthly basis as follows:

- a. Rates for the first 15,000,000 gallons/month:

	<i>Inside City</i>		<i>Outside City</i>	
	<i>Base +</i>	<i>Per 1,000 Gallons</i>	<i>Base +</i>	<i>Per 1,000 Gallons</i>
Operation and maintenance	\$8.19	\$2.28	\$ 9.19	\$2.32
Debt Service	<u>2.53</u>	<u>0.62</u>	<u>5.06</u>	<u>1.24</u>
Monthly Charges	\$10.72	\$2.90	\$14.25	\$3.56 .

b. Rates for additional usage:

	<i>Inside City</i>	<i>Outside City</i>
	<i>Per 1,000 Gallons</i>	<i>Per 1,000 Gallons</i>
Operation and maintenance	\$1.81	\$1.81
Debt Service	<u>0.59</u>	<u>0.59</u>
Monthly Charges	\$2.40	\$2.40

- (2) All charges for wastewater service are to be made in one-hundred-gallon increments.
- (3) Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charges as set forth herein shall be due and payable.
- (4) Customers who have service available but who have not connected to the system shall be charged the minimum base monthly service rate for inside City and outside City customers as shown in Section 14-68 (1) a above.

II. This ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading for all bills rendered on or after January 1, 2017.

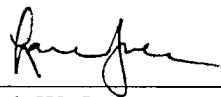
III. All ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

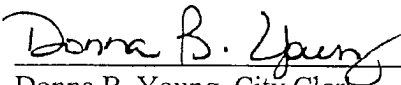
DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 21<sup>st</sup> DAY OF November, 2016.

First Reading: 10/17/14

Second Reading: 11/7/14

Third Reading: 11/21/16

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Donna B. Young, City Clerk

# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

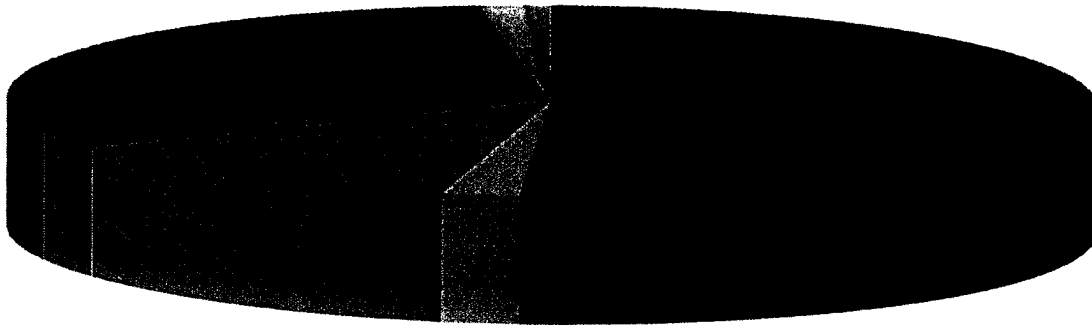
## 2017 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

	Personal Services	Operations & Maint.	Lease Purchase	Capital	Debt Service	Total
General Fund	\$11,157,880	\$4,922,423	\$631,829	\$104,372	\$0	\$16,816,504
Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam	0	24,000	0	0	0	24,000
Sales Tax 2 Fund	0	0	0	489,613	0	489,613
Sales Tax 3 Fund	0	0	0	400,000	0	400,000
Firemen's Fund	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000
Recreation Fund	0	7,000	0	0	0	7,000
Riverfront/Central Core Fund	0	40,075	0	0	507,493	547,568
Street Improvement Fund	0	0	0	260,000	0	260,000
Transportation Fund	0	0	0	60,000	0	60,000
Sanitation Services Fund	2,139,519	1,697,037	316,130	0	0	4,152,686
Stormwater Utility	421,564	94,864	0	252,443	0	768,871
Gross Revenue (Utilities)	0	31,000	0	0	1,890,541	1,921,541
O & M (Utilities)	2,732,763	4,660,401	120,531	51,600	0	7,565,295
Utility Contingent Fund	0	0	0	83,007	0	83,007
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,451,726</b>	<b>\$11,536,800</b>	<b>\$1,068,490</b>	<b>\$1,701,035</b>	<b>\$2,398,034</b>	<b>\$33,156,085</b>
	48.15%	32.30%	3.88%	5.13%	8.29%	100.00%



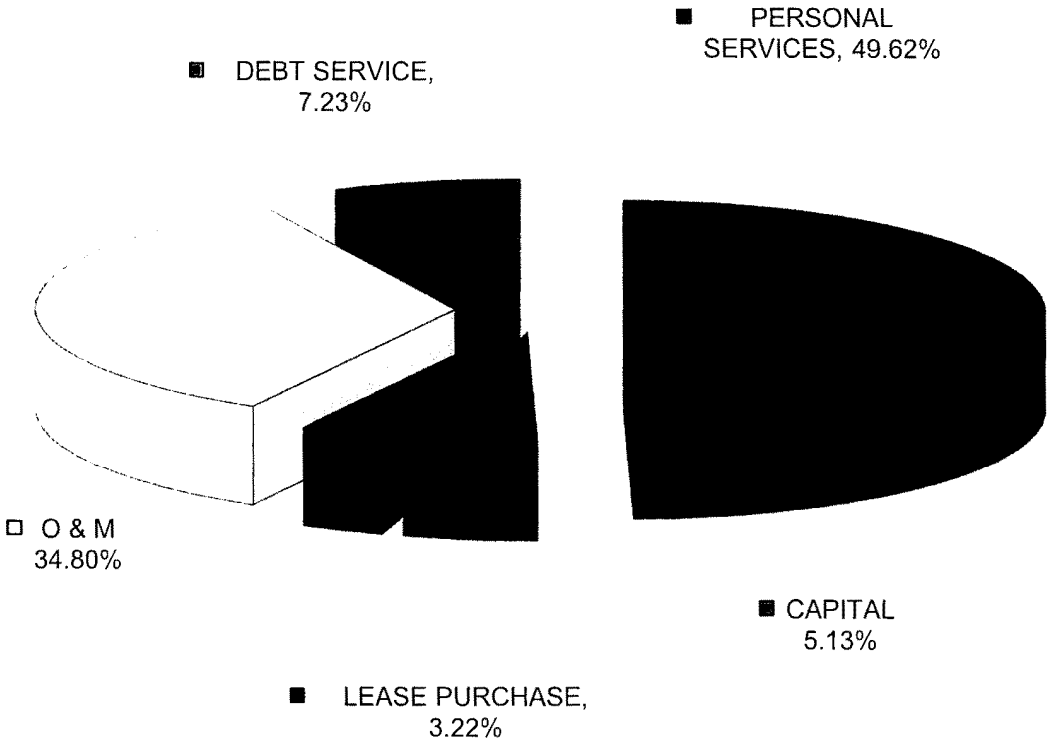
## 2017 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - BY FUND

■ SAVANNAH BLUFF LOCK & DAM 0.07%	RECREATION FUND 0.02%	SALES TAX 3 FUND 1.21%	■ TRANSPORTATION FUND 0.19%
■ RIVERFRONT/CC FUND 1.65%	■ UTILITY FUNDS 28.86%	■ STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND 0.78%	■ GENERAL FUND 50.72%



■ SALES TAX 2 FUND 1.48%	■ SAN. SERV. FUND 12.52%	■ FIREMEN'S FUND 0.18%	■ STORMWATER UTILITY 2.32%
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------

# 2017 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - BY PURPOSE





# General Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
10-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	6,355,797	6,460,525	6,427,675	6,584,523	6,584,523
10-3000-020 DELINQUENT TAXES	7,976	10,000	17,964	10,000	10,000
10-3000-030 PENALTIES	74,885	52,000	69,906	55,000	55,000
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>6,438,658</u>	<u>6,522,525</u>	<u>6,515,545</u>	<u>6,649,523</u>	<u>6,649,523</u>
<b>LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>					
10-3100-010 BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	5,229,717	5,307,795	5,391,796	5,550,000	5,550,000
10-3100-020 BUILDING PERMITS	276,449	280,000	275,269	280,000	280,000
10-3100-030 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	16,679	16,000	17,536	16,000	16,000
10-3100-040 MECHANICAL PERMITS	16,107	14,000	18,682	14,000	14,000
10-3100-050 PLUMBING PERMITS	10,025	11,000	10,430	11,000	11,000
<b>TOTAL LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>	<u>5,548,977</u>	<u>5,628,795</u>	<u>5,713,712</u>	<u>5,871,000</u>	<u>5,871,000</u>
<b>FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>					
10-3200-010 PUBLIC SAFETY FINES	1,067,969	1,075,205	823,473	1,077,153	1,077,153
10-3200-020 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	8,756	15,000	0	15,000	15,000
10-3200-025 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	62,166	5,000	6,268	5,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>	<u>1,138,891</u>	<u>1,095,205</u>	<u>829,741</u>	<u>1,097,153</u>	<u>1,097,153</u>
<b>FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>					
10-3300-043 STATE SHARED REVENUE	487,823	524,530	265,651	547,529	547,529
10-3300-045 STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	31,990	36,000	19,427	36,000	36,000
10-3300-048 MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX	54,790	54,700	54,790	54,700	54,700
10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	18,965	20,000	16,374	20,000	20,000
10-3300-070 LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002	27,306	28,000	1,843	10,000	10,000
10-3300-071 US TREASURY-DOJ GRANT	3,414	11,000	1,389	5,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>	<u>624,287</u>	<u>674,230</u>	<u>359,472</u>	<u>673,229</u>	<u>673,229</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
10-3400-010 FIRE PROTECTION FEES	56,653	58,536	54,528	58,104	58,104
10-3400-015 CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES	65,907	70,684	64,808	78,191	78,191
10-3400-018 MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS	99,551	95,350	88,076	100,100	100,100
10-3400-026 RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRAM	31,149	27,000	27,873	43,500	43,500
10-3400-028 RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	8,495	6,950	5,115	6,480	6,480
10-3400-029 RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	63,744	60,440	60,842	62,020	62,020

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
10-3400-030 RECREATION FEES-MISC	106,740	71,000	84,015	105,000	105,000
10-3400-031 RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	45,833	45,450	19,331	44,500	44,500
10-3400-032 RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	34,418	31,970	35,102	30,260	30,260
10-3400-033 RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	37,095	32,670	42,072	35,630	35,630
10-3400-034 RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	85,198	73,920	70,681	67,950	67,950
10-3400-035 CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	153,807	140,000	166,247	140,000	140,000
10-3400-036 COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	72,341	74,955	50,269	61,445	61,445
10-3400-037 RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	170,764	187,480	148,588	187,480	187,480
10-3400-038 RECREATION FACILITIES RENTALS	22,997	21,000	24,708	23,500	23,500
10-3400-039 ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENTAL	230,444	248,000	280,512	221,500	221,500
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>1,285,135</u>	<u>1,245,405</u>	<u>1,222,766</u>	<u>1,265,660</u>	<u>1,265,660</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
10-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	365,320	353,840	329,436	369,054	369,054
10-3500-015 SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	73,029	81,300	47,436	81,300	81,300
10-3500-020 COMMUNICATION TOWER RENTAL	176,229	185,598	67,110	190,942	190,942
10-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	40,756	20,000	113,967	40,000	40,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>655,333</u>	<u>640,738</u>	<u>557,950</u>	<u>681,296</u>	<u>681,296</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
10-3900-010 TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUNDS	514,893	540,943	540,943	538,568	538,568
10-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075
10-3900-030 TRANS FROM RECREATION FUND	0	10,000	10,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>554,968</u>	<u>591,018</u>	<u>591,018</u>	<u>578,643</u>	<u>578,643</u>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<u><u>16,246,250</u></u>	<u><u>16,397,916</u></u>	<u><u>15,790,204</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
CURRENT TAXES	6,584,523	0	6,584,523	0	6,584,523
10-3000-010					

TAX TYPE	ASSESSED VALUES	TAX @ 70.50 MILLS
REAL PROPERTY		
AIKEN COUNTY DIGEST (6C)	- \$71,315,970	- \$5,027,776
AIKEN COUNTY TIF BASE (6T)	- 831,138	- 58,595
EDGEFIELD COUNTY DIGEST	- 485,500	- 34,228
MERCHANTS/MFG/RR/UTILITY/BUSINESS FF	- 10,676,925	- 752,723
PERSONAL - BOATS/MOTORS/AIRCRAFT	- 403,940	- 28,478
AUTOS @ 6.00% ASSESSMENT (ESTIMATE)	- 12,270,835	- 865,094
TOTALS	- \$95,213,473	- \$6,766,894

GENERAL FUND TAX (GROSS) \$6,766,894

COLLECTION RATE (98.0%) \$6,631,556

\*\*\*\*\*

RECOMMENDED MILLS - 70.50 MILLS VALUE OF A MILL - \$94,065

ALLOCATE .5 MILLS TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - \$47,033

DELINQUENT TAXES	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
10-3000-020					
ESTIMATED UNCOLLECTED TAXES AT 12-31-2016					

PENALTIES	55,000	0	55,000	0	55,000
10-3000-030					
PENALTY OF 15% PLUS COST OF \$2.10 PER DELINQUENT TAX NOTICE ON MAY 1, 2017					

BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	5,550,000	0	5,550,000	0	5,550,000
10-3100-010					
ELECTRICITY FRANCHISE (5%)	- \$1,500,000				
GAS FRANCHISE (5%)	- 200,000				
CABLE TV FRANCHISE (5%)	- 300,000				
INSURANCE COMPANIES (2%)	- 2,050,985				
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FEE (1%)	- 75,517				
ALL OTHERS	- 1,423,498				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	\$5,550,000				

BUILDING PERMITS	280,000	0	280,000	0	280,000
10-3100-020					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

ELECTRICAL PERMITS	16,000	0	16,000	0	16,000
10-3100-030					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MECHANICAL PERMITS 10-3100-040 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	14,000	0	14,000	0	14,000
PLUMBING PERMITS 10-3100-050 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000
PUBLIC SAFETY FINES 10-3200-010	1,077,153	0	1,077,153	0	1,077,153
MUNICIPAL COURT FINES			- \$ 436,101		
CRIME VICTIM'S ASSESSMENT			- 47,692		
CRIME VICTIM'S \$25 SURCHARGE ON NON-TRAFFIC CASES			- 10,601		
STATE MANDATED (REMITTED TO STATE)			- 582,759		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			\$1,077,153		
DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE 10-3200-020 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-250	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL 10-3200-025 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-255	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
STATE SHARED REVENUE 10-3300-043	547,529	0	547,529	0	547,529
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS			- \$483,529		
MANUFACTURERS EXEMPTION PROGRAM			- 64,000		
TOTAL STATE SHARED REVENUE			\$547,529		
PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES					
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 10-3300-045 PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES EXCESSS DESIGNATED AS TERC FOR CHAMBER (ADVERTISING) AND JACKOLANTERN JUBILEE	36,000	0	36,000	0	36,000
MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX 10-3300-048 THIS REVENUE SOURCE IS FROZEN AT THE 1988 LEVEL	54,700	0	54,700	0	54,700
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX 10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX - EDGEFIELD COUNTY	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002 10-3300-070 LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT (SEE ACCT #10-4100-248 FOR EXPENDITURES)	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
US TREASURY-DOJ GRANT 10-3300-071 USDOJ BVP GRANT FOR BULLET PROOF VEST	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
FIRE PROTECTION FEES 10-3400-010 743 CUSTOMERS @ \$72 (ON CITY WATER SERVICE) - \$53,496 64 CUSTOMERS @ \$72 (CONTRACT) - 4,608 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	58,104	0	58,104	0	58,104
CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES 10-3400-015 2,833 CUSTOMERS @ \$2.30 PER MONTH (PARTIALLY OFFSETS COST OF ELECTRICITY FOR STREET LIGHTS, ACCOUNT #10-4210-220)	78,191	0	78,191	0	78,191
MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS 10-3400-018 EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS 38 RENTALS @ \$2,000 = \$ 76,000 PALMETTO TERRACE (FRIDAY, SATURDAY, SUNDAY - 10 HR) 3 RENTALS @ \$ 900 = 2,700 PALMETTO TERRACE (MONDAY THRU THURSDAY - 6 HR) 5 RENTALS @ \$ 500 = 2,500 COUNCIL CHAMBER  MONDAY THRU FRIDAY (8AM-5PM) 21 RENTALS @ \$ 600 = \$ 12,600 PALMETTO TERRACE 6 RENTALS @ \$ 150 = 900 PALMETTO TRAINING ROOM 1 RENTALS @ \$ 400 = 400 MISCELLANEOUS = 5,000 TOTAL REVENUE \$100,100  ADDITIONAL HOURS FOR PALMETTO TERRACE CHARGED AT \$250 PER HOUR	100,100	0	100,100	0	100,100
RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRA 10-3400-026 JAZZERCISE / GYMNASTICS - \$11,500 ADVENTURE CAMP - 30,000 CLASSES (OTHER) - 2,000 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE - \$43,500 OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-265	43,500	0	43,500	0	43,500



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	6,480	0	6,480	0	6,480
10-3400-028					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 11				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 94				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 55 @ \$ 50 =		\$2,750		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 39 @ \$ 70 =		2,730		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 2 @ \$500 =		1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$6,480		
OFFSET BY EXPENSE ACCOUNT #10-4300-278					
RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	62,020	0	62,020	0	62,020
10-3400-029					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 91				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 1036				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 750 @ \$ 50 =		\$37,500		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 286 @ \$ 70 =		20,020		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 7 @ \$500 =		3,500		
SOCCER CAMP	-		= 1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$62,020		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-277					
RECREATION FEES-MISC	105,000	0	105,000	0	105,000
10-3400-030					
JACK-O-LANTERN JUBILEE					
VENDOR REGISTRATIONS, OTHER	- \$20,000				
FESTIVAL RIDE TICKETS	- 20,000				
LOP PERMITS	- 10,000				
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	- 10,000				
SPONSORSHIPS	- 45,000				
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			\$105,000		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-271					
RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	44,500	0	44,500	0	44,500
10-3400-031					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 70 YOUTH				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 640 YOUTH				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 440 @ \$ 50 =		\$22,000		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 200 @ \$ 70 =		14,000		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 12 @ \$500 =		6,000		
BASKETBALL CAMPS	- 50 @ \$ 50 =		2,500		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$44,500		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-273					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	30,260	0	30,260	0	30,260
10-3400-032					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 25				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2016	- 234				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 160 @ \$ 50 = \$ 8,000				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 74 @ \$ 70 = 5,180				
GIRLS SPONSOR FEES	- 20 @ \$250 = 5,000				
ALLSTAR PLAYERS FEES	- 48 @ \$ 35 = 1,680				
ADULT SOFTBALL TEAMS	- 14 @ \$450 = 6,300				
YOUTH SOFTBALL CAMPERS	- 35 @ \$ 60 = 2,100				
TOURNAMENT REVENUE	= 2,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$30,260		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-274					
RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	35,630	0	35,630	0	35,630
10-3400-033					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 14 FOOTBALL / 8 CHEERLEADING				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 393				
FOOTBALL RESIDENT'S FEE	- 198 @ \$ 50 = \$9,900				
FOOTBALL NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 82 @ \$ 70 = 5,740				
CHEERLEADING RESIDENT'S FEE	- 82 @ \$ 55 = 4,510				
CHEERLEADING NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 31 @ \$ 80 = 2,480				
SPONSORS FEE	- 14 @ \$250 = 3,500				
YOUTH FOOTBAL CAMP FEES	- 30 @ \$ 50 = 1,500				
CHEERLEADER CAMP FEES	- 50 @ \$100 = 5,000				
GATE FEE	- = 3,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$35,630		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-275					
RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	67,950	0	67,950	0	67,950
10-3400-034					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 57				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 600				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 375 @ \$ 50 = \$18,750				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 225 @ \$ 70 = 15,750				
LEAGUE SPONSOR	- 10 @ \$1,500 = 15,000				
ALLSTAR FEE	- 120 @ \$ 35 = 4,200				
FALL BASEBALL	- 10 @ \$ 775 = 7,750				
BASEBALL CAMP	- 50 @ \$ 50 = 2,500				
TOURNAMENT REVENUE	= 4,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$67,950		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-276					
CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	140,000	0	140,000	0	140,000
10-3400-035					
2017 ESTIMATED GROSS SALES	- \$ 140,000				
2017 ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES	- (115,000)				
ESTIMATED NET	\$ 25,000				
SEE EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-280					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	61,445	0	61,445	0	61,445
10-3400-036					
PRESENT RATE					
6 RENTALS @ \$2,000 =	\$12,000				
28 RENTALS @ \$1,300 =	36,400				
2 RENTALS @ \$ 600 =	1,200				
1 RENTALS @ \$ 300 =	300				
25 RENTALS @ \$ 200 =	5,000				
8 RENTALS @ \$ 100 =	800				
45 RENTALS @ \$ 75 =	3,375				
8 RENTALS @ \$ 40 =	320				
CIVIC CLUB RENTAL	= 1,050				
MISCELLANEOUS	= 1,000				
TOTAL REVENUE	\$61,445				

---

RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	187,480	0	187,480	0	187,480
----------------------------	---------	---	---------	---	---------

10-3400-037

MEMBERSHIP	% MEMBERS	INDIVIDUAL #	MEMBERSHIP #	RATE	TOTAL
INSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	27%	1,036	1,036	\$ 50	\$ 51,800
SEMI-ANNUAL	1%	38	38	35	1,330
QUARTERLY	17%	663	1,816	20	36,320
INSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	16%	614	122	150	18,300
SEMI-ANNUAL	5%	190	34	85	2,890
QUARTERLY	11%	425	76	45	3,420
OUTSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	3%	115	115	100	11,500
SEMI-ANNUAL	.5%	18	18	60	1,080
QUARTERLY	10%	384	1,234	35	43,190
OUTSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	1%	47	8	300	2,400
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	0	0	160	0
QUARTERLY	6%	230	42	85	3,570
OUT OF STATE ANNUAL	1%	38	38	200	7,600
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	0	0	110	0
QUARTERLY	.5%	18	18	60	1,080
MISCELLANEOUS					3,000
TOTAL REVENUE					\$187,480

NOTE: SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

---

RECREATION FACILITIES RENTA	23,500	0	23,500	0	23,500
-----------------------------	--------	---	--------	---	--------

10-3400-038

LIONS MEMORIAL FIELD	- \$12,000
RIVERVIEW PARK PAVILLION	- 7,500
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 4,000
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	\$23,500

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

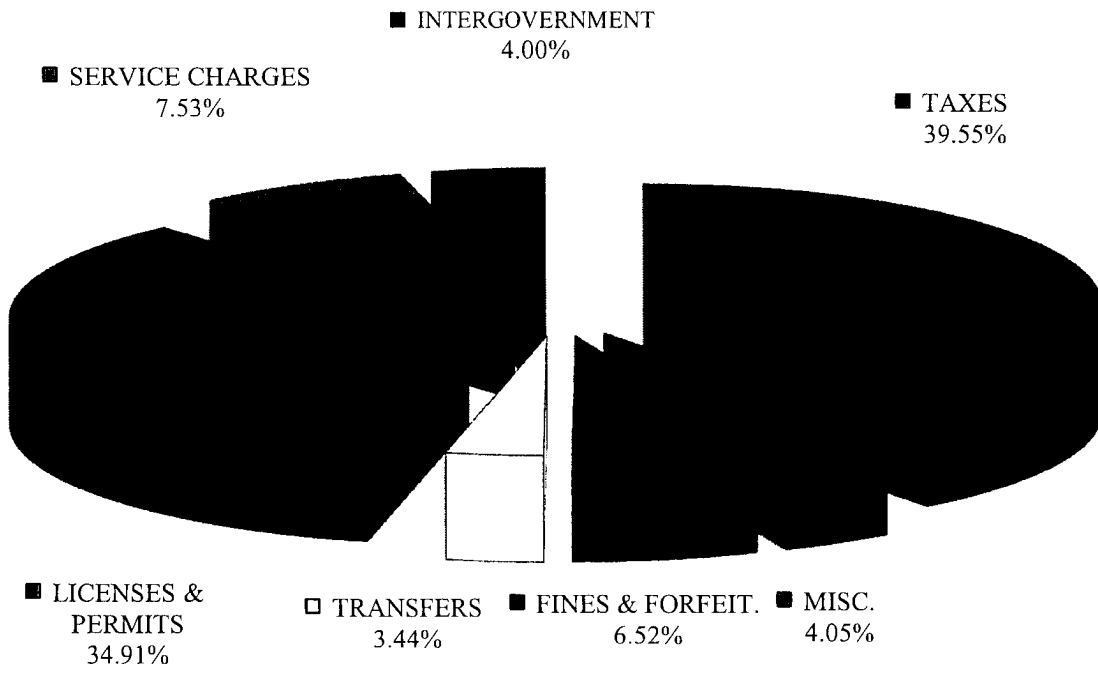
ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENT 10-3400-039	221,500	0	221,500	0	221,500
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER					
NIKE PEACH JAM (RENTAL/PROGRAM SALES) - \$105,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4330-270 FOR TOURNAMENT EXPENSES)					
OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE* - 53,500					
CAT SHOW - 2,500					
DOG SHOW - 2,000					
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS - 5,000					
(GYMS, CLASSROOMS, ETC) -----					
\$168,000					
*OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE					
AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MARCH 11 THRU 13 - 20 TEAMS @ \$275 = \$ 7,500					
ICE BREAKER RENTAL, MARCH 25 THRU 27 - = 3,000					
LINEAGE OF CHAMPIONS RENTAL, APRIL 15 THRU 17 - = 3,000					
PEACH INVITATIONAL TOURNAMENT - = 25,000					
AC TOURNAMENT RENTALS - = 15,000					
-----					
OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE \$53,500					
OTHER INCOME	369,054	0	369,054	0	369,054
10-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS - \$ 30,000					
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM - 35,500 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-102)					
SPECIAL STUDY FEES - 20,000					
APPLICATION FEES/SALE OF PUBLICATIONS - 17,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4055-265)					
BILLBOARD RENTAL - 7,800					
I-20/FIVE NOTCH ROAD					
JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY					
AIKEN COUNTY 911 GRANT - 27,500 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-226)					
PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIALS - 135,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-101)					
CHRISTMAS CLASSIC - 17,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-249)					
AIKEN COUNTY TOURISM FUNDS - 9,500 (SEE ACCT #10-4330-382)					
SCPRT PARD FUNDS - 24,832 (SEE ACCT #10-4310-387)					
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN - 34,922					
MISCELLANEOUS - 10,000					
SALE OF CONTRACTOR DECALS					
SPECIAL PROJECT INCOME (SIDEWALKS, CURB/GUTTER)					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	81,300	0	81,300	0	81,300
10-3500-015					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE BASE REIMBURSEMENT - \$56,300					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE - 25,000					
COMMUNICATION TOWER RENT	190,942	0	190,942	0	190,942
10-3500-020					
T-MOBILE (3) - \$89,464 AT&T (2) - \$54,815 OLYMPUS (1) - \$44,863					
ENOSPHERE - 1,800					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	40,000	0	40,000	0	40,000
10-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUND 10-3900-010	538,568	0	538,568	0	538,568
REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE ENTERPRISE FUNDS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL FUND AS CALCULATED BY BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY ANALYSIS					
FROM THE SANITATION SERVICES FUND - \$155,173					
FROM THE UTILITIES O & M FUND - 383,395					
-----					
TOTAL ESTIMATED TRANSFER		\$538,568			
<hr/>					
TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND 10-3900-015	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANSFER FROM RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF NAAHC RENT					
<hr/>					
TRANS FROM RECREATION FUND 10-3900-030	0	0	0	0	0
*					
<hr/>					

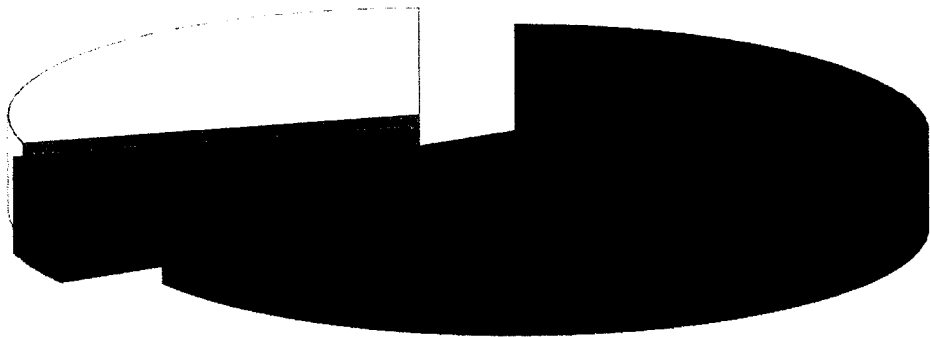
## 2017 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND REVENUE SOURCE OF FUNDS



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT								
4000 CITY COUNCIL	150,780	132,159	175,191	181,889	-1,615	180,274	0	180,274
4010 ADMINISTRATION	355,338	202,301	245,204	402,177	-135,445	266,732	4.900	271,632
4015 INFORMATION	353	194,657	260,916	284,846	-7,792	277,054	0	277,054
4020 JUSTICE & LAW	799,097	592,713	796,673	810,386	3,901	814,287	-10.400	803,887
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION	181,029	89,433	102,982	149,246	-60,550	88,696	3.500	92,196
4040 FINANCE	495,383	311,948	394,464	403,573	8,762	412,335	0	412,335
4045 HUMAN RESOURCES	366	125,579	214,852	216,369	3,913	220,282	0	220,282
4050 BUILDING STANDARDS	339,583	283,738	354,686	378,802	-10,935	367,867	0	367,867
4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	225,295	180,504	255,182	385,278	-107,332	277,946	0	277,946
4060 CITY BUILDINGS	702,628	238,060	344,499	368,781	-40,000	328,781	2.000	330,781
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>3,249,852</u>	<u>2,351,093</u>	<u>3,144,649</u>	<u>3,581,347</u>	<u>-347,093</u>	<u>3,234,254</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,234,254</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY								
4100 PUBLIC SAFETY	7,388,252	6,226,966	7,799,381	9,834,308	-1,835,909	7,998,399	0	7,998,399
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>7,388,252</u>	<u>6,226,966</u>	<u>7,799,381</u>	<u>9,834,308</u>	<u>-1,835,909</u>	<u>7,998,399</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,998,399</u>
PUBLIC WORKS								
4200 ENGINEERING	119,476	122,458	153,721	169,372	26,204	195,576	0	195,576
4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	464,767	318,887	467,450	467,450	0	467,450	0	467,450
4220 STREETS & DRAINS	857,416	656,914	871,368	889,655	-13,124	876,531	0	876,531
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	<u>1,441,659</u>	<u>1,098,259</u>	<u>1,492,539</u>	<u>1,526,477</u>	<u>13,080</u>	<u>1,539,557</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,539,557</u>
PARKS, REC & TOURISM								
4300 RECREATION	969,891	883,133	975,398	876,397	109,972	986,369	0	986,369
4310 PARKS	491,424	428,807	527,626	788,982	-196,070	592,912	0	592,912
4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,213,932	1,024,151	1,239,422	1,273,411	-36,531	1,236,880	0	1,236,880
4320 COMMUNITY CENTER	172,611	129,648	172,196	170,346	-4,381	165,965	0	165,965
4325 TOURISM	635	168,872	231,804	228,243	-8,715	219,528	0	219,528
4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	809,482	718,233	814,901	969,916	-127,276	842,640	0	842,640
TOTAL PARKS, REC & TOURISM	<u>3,657,975</u>	<u>3,352,844</u>	<u>3,961,347</u>	<u>4,307,295</u>	<u>-263,001</u>	<u>4,044,294</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,044,294</u>
TRANSFERS								
5900 TRANSFERS	944,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>944,051</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>16,681,789</u></u>	<u><u>13,029,162</u></u>	<u><u>16,397,916</u></u>	<u><u>19,249,427</u></u>	<u><u>-2,432,923</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>

# 2017 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE

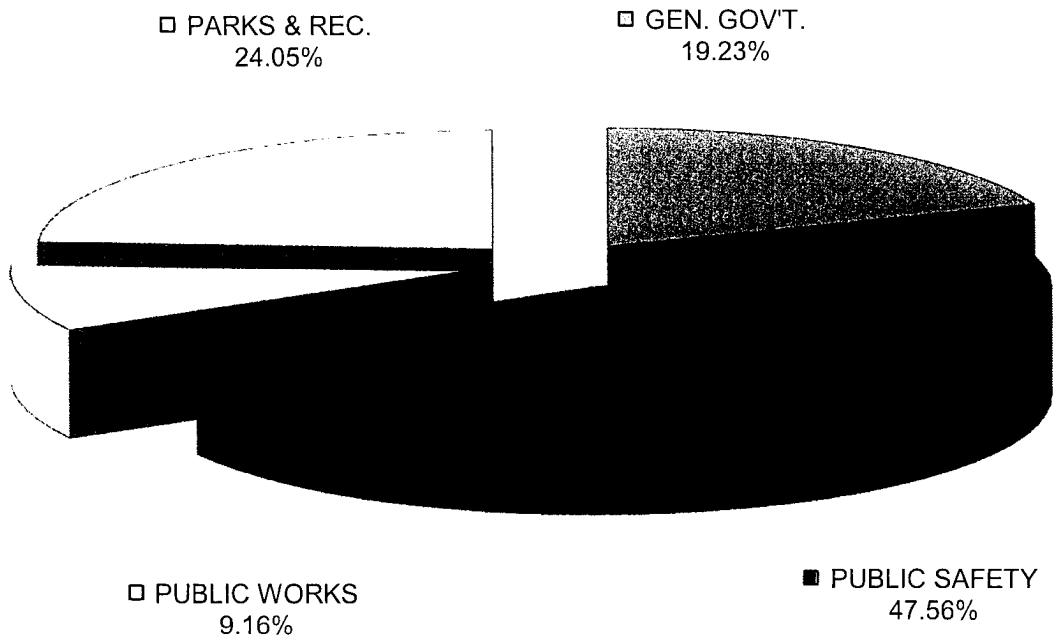


□ O&M 29.27%    ■ CAPITAL 0.62%    ■ LEASE PURCHASE 3.76%    ■ PERSONAL SERVICES 66.35%





## 2017 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	100,359	0	104,506	105,013	1,578	106,591	0	106,591
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAYOR				1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	
COUNCIL MEMBERS				6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY/CITY CLERK				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	
104 FICA	6,751	0	7,995	8,033	121	8,154	0	8,154
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	9,163	0	9,457	10,136	186	10,322	0	10,322
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	20,751	0	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	127	0	5,509	3,406	0	3,406	0	3,406
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	4,145	0	4,025	4,025	0	4,025	0	4,025
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FILING CABINETS/FURNITURE								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,284	0	8,510	8,510	0	8,510	0	8,510
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1)						-	1,250	
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS & TREASURERS ASSOC						-	175	
NORTH AUGUSTA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ANNUAL MEETING						-	750	
NORTH AUGUSTA FORWARD PLANNING SEMINAR						-	2,000	
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC RECORDS ASSOCIATION						-	35	
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (MEMBERSHIP & REGS)						-	800	
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (2 CONFERENCES)						-	2,500	
MISCELLANEOUS						-	1,000	
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	3,500	-3,500	0	0	0
LAPTOP COMPUTER REPLACEMENT - \$3,500:SEE IT COMPUTER REPLACEMENT								
226 CONTRACTS'REPAIRS	1,693	0	1,200	1,700	0	1,700	0	1,700
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY CLERK & MAYOR) - \$1,700								
261 ADVERTISING	235	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
MISCELLANEOUS ADVERTISING - \$300								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	50	3,550	0	3,550	0	3,550
MISC FOR MUNICIPAL ELECTION COMMISSION				-	50			
MUNICIPAL ELECTION				-	\$3,500			

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,012	0	800	850	0	850	0	850
MISCELLANEOUS								
282 INSURANCE	1,261	0	839	866	0	866	0	866
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
290 CONTINGENCIES	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNDESIGNATED CONTINGENCIES								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	137,151	0	157,467	156,588	1,885	158,473	0	158,473
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	13,630	0	17,724	25,301	-3,500	21,801	0	21,801
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	150,780	0	175,191	181,889	-1,615	180,274	0	180,274

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	236,396	0	125,338	234,122	-104,676	129,446	0	129,446
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CITY ADMINISTRATOR*				1	1	1	1	
ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR*				0	1	0	0	
				-	-	-	-	
TOTAL				1	2	1	1	
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	17,718	0	9,588	17,910	-8,007	9,903	0	9,903
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	26,404	0	13,862	27,650	-12,362	15,288	0	15,288
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	22,714	0	7,500	15,000	-7,500	7,500	0	7,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	730	0	6,808	6,900	0	6,900	0	6,900
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	5,269	0	1,750	1,850	0	1,850	0	1,850
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FURNITURE						- 1,650		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 200		
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	12,453	0	9,000	9,000	0	9,000	0	9,000
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (2 MEETINGS)						- \$1,300		
INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 2,000		
CSRA LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE						- 1,200		
SOUTH CAROLINA CITY COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 1,500		
ROTARY, NORTH AUGUSTA CHAPTER						- 1,000		
STAFF DEVELOPMENT						- 900		
NA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AM CONNECTION/BUSINESS AFTER HOURS						- 100		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 1,000		
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	2,900	-2,900	0	0	0
PC, ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR				-	\$2,500			
PRINTER, ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR				-	400			
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	-10,260	0	4,200	5,150	0	5,150	0	5,150
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY ADMINISTRATOR)						- \$1,650		
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/COLOR COPIES (ADMINISTRATION)						- 3,500		

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	26,278	0	65,000	65,000	0	65,000	0	65,000
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					- \$40,000			
BUXTON STUDY					- 25,000			
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	17,634	0	2,133	2,202	0	2,202	0	2,202
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
290 CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	14,468	0	14,468	4,900	19,368
*COUNCIL ACTION- APPROVED INCREASE IN CONTINGENCIES								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	303,963	0	163,121	301,607	-132,545	169,062	0	169,062
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	51,375	0	82,083	100,570	-2,900	97,670	4,900	102,570
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	<u>355,338</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>245,204</u>	<u>402,177</u>	<u>-135,445</u>	<u>266,732</u>	<u>4,900</u>	<u>271,632</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	353	0	65,824	67,614	2,794	70,408	0	70,408
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
NETWORK OPERATIONS COORDINATOR				.5	.5	.5	.5	
PC NETWORK TECHNICIAN				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				---	---	---	---	---
				1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
104 FICA	0	0	5,036	5,172	214	5,386	0	5,386
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	0	7,280	8,315	0	8,315	0	8,315
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	0	11,250	11,250	0	11,250	0	11,250
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	0	3,487	2,156	0	2,156	0	2,156
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	0	0	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES		-	\$1,000					
217 AUTO OPERATING	0	0	1,725	2,625	-800	1,825	0	1,825
FUEL (650 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)			- \$1,625					
OIL/FLUIDS			- 200					
LAPTOP MOUNT			- 800:NO					
220 UTILITY SERVICES	0	0	94,000	96,700	0	96,700	0	96,700
TELEPHONE		-	\$65,000		COMCAST SERVICES		-	\$16,100
SPIRIT		-	15,600					
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	13,520	31,220	0	31,220	0	31,220
MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE LICENSING AGREEMENT					-\$ 9,800			
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)					- 3,720			
DELL EQUALOGIC VIRTUAL SERVER MAINTENANCE					- 16,000			
VARIPHY CALL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE					- 1,700			
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	0	52,900	52,900	-10,000	42,900	0	42,900
AT&T-CISCO MAINTENANCE					- 29,000			
AV SUPPORT SERVICES					- 10,000:NO			
SECURITY CAMERA/SERVER MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 4,000			
WEBSITE MAINTENANCE					- 6,700			
CELL PHONES (2)					- 2,400			
MOBILE MIFI DEVICE					- 800			

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	5,894	5,894	0	5,894	0	5,894
		2017	2018	2019	2020			
2016 LEASE		\$5,894	\$5,894	\$5,894	\$5,984			
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	353	0	92,877	94,507	3,008	97,515	0	97,515
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	168,039	190,339	-10,800	179,539	0	179,539
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	<u>353</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,916</u>	<u>284,846</u>	<u>-7,792</u>	<u>277,054</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>277,054</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	121,384	0	108,820	117,140	3,265	120,405	0	120,405
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
CITY ATTORNEY			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
			---	---		---		---
TOTAL			3PT	3PT		3PT		3PT
104 FICA	9,244	0	8,325	8,961	250	9,211	0	9,211
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	11,692	0	12,036	13,834	386	14,220	0	14,220
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,995	0	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	230	0	5,765	3,564	0	3,564	0	3,564
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	5,001	0	2,500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
213 STATE FEES/FINES	621,105	0	577,664	582,759	0	582,759	0	582,759
STATE MANDATED ASSESSMENT ON MUNICIPAL FINES SEE REVENUE ACCOUNT 10-3200-010								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,684	0	5,275	5,375	0	5,375	0	5,375
MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINARS (2)						- \$1,000		
CITY ATTORNEY SEMINARS						- 650		
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINAR						- 1,000		
DUES FOR MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION (2)						- 225		
SEMINARS FOR COURT/RECORDS PERSONNEL (2) (CLERK OF COURT SEMINAR IN FEB/MARCH (1 PERSON) (SCMACC - 1 PERSON)						- 2,500		
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,086	0	10,650	10,800	0	10,800	0	10,800
CELL PHONE						- \$1,200		
MAINTENANCE ON COURT RECORDER						- 1,200		
MAINTENANCE AND LICENSE FOR COURTVIEW						- 8,400		
255 JURY SERVICES	1,910	0	3,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
JURY FOR COURT SESSIONS								



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,500	0	29,096	32,337	0	32,337	-10,400	21,937
RMC RECORDING FEES			- \$	300				
CITY CODE UPDATE/INTERNET			-	1,000				
CITY CODE ELECTRONIC PDF			-	75				
CITY CODE UPDATE HARD COPY			-	2,550				
CITY CODE NOW SERVICES/ORD BANK			-	350				
WESTLAW-NEX MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION			-	3,062				
INDIGENT DEFENSE			-	14,600				
*COUNCIL ACTION- REDUCED INDIGENT DEFENSE PER FIXED COST AGREEMENT								
268 JUVENILE DETENTION	9,750	0	2,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
JUVENILE DETENTION								
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	150	0	0	0	0	0
JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS								
282 INSURANCE	516	0	22,392	23,116	0	23,116	0	23,116
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	150,545	0	142,446	150,999	3,901	154,900	0	154,900
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	648,552	0	654,227	659,387	0	659,387	-10,400	648,987
TOTAL JUSTICE & LAW	799,097	0	796,673	810,386	3,901	814,287	-10,400	803,887

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101	SALARIES/WAGES	55,503	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
104	FICA	4,410	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
105	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	6,222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
109	WORKERS COMPENSATION	187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
110	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
201	CONTRIBUTIONS	78,520	0	78,270	124,400	-60,550	63,850	3,500	67,350
	BEST FRIEND EXPRESS - \$ 4,500: 2016 LEVEL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE - 15,000: YES, BUT 12,150 (2016 LEVEL)* CSRA ALLIANCE FOR FORT GORDON - 1,000: 2016 LEVEL CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL - 9,900: YES ** ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP - 17,000: YES, BUT 15,000 (2016 LEVEL) NANCY CARSON LIBRARY - 20,000: YES, BUT 10,800 (2016 LEVEL) NORTH AUGUSTA FORWARD - 30,000: YES, BUT 10,000 OLD TOWNE PRESERVATION ASSOC - 20,000: NO, SEE 10-4310-231 PUBLIC EDUCATION PARTNERS - 5,000: YES, BUT 2,000 (2016 LEVEL) THE RECING CREW - 2,000: 2016 LEVEL								
	*DESIGNATE APPROPRIATION AS TOURISM EXPENDITURE OF STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX								
	**COUNCIL ACTION: APPROVED CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL AT 2016 LEVEL								
214	DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,931	0	5,931	5,931	0	5,931	0	5,931
	MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA - \$5,931 4,650 BASE RATE ON POPULATION OF 21,348 (BETWEEN 10,000-25,000) PLUS \$.06 PER CAPITA. CALCULATION EVALUATED DURING CENSUS YEARS.								
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	22,533	0	14,650	14,650	0	14,650	0	14,650
	INDUSTRIAL & SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT - \$5,000 CITY PROMOTIONS - 3,550 CUTTING HORSE FUTURITY - 1,500 CSRA ADMINISTRATORS MEETING HOST - 500 EMPLOYEE NIGHT-GREEN JACKETS BASEBALL - 500 MAYOR'S PRAYER LUNCHEON - 1,000 DOWNTOWN AUGUSTA INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATION - 1,000 JOINT SPONSORSHIP YELLOW JACKET RADIO SPOTS - 600 MISCELLANEOUS - 1,000								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
282 INSURANCE	509	0	4,131	4,265	0	4,265	0	4,265
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	73,536	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	107,492	0	102,982	149,246	-60,550	88,696	3,500	92,196
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	<u>181,029</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>102,982</u>	<u>149,246</u>	<u>-60,550</u>	<u>88,696</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>92,196</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	321,387	0	243,976	250,953	7,335	258,288	0	258,288
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE/SUPPORT SERVICES*				1	1	1		1
CUSTOMER SERVICE/BUSINESS LICENSE CLERK				1	1	1		1
TAX CLERK				1	1	1		1
FINANCE MANAGER				1	1	1		1
				---	---	---		---
TOTAL				4	4	4		4
* INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	25,337	0	18,664	19,198	561	19,759	0	19,759
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	36,180	0	26,984	29,638	866	30,504	0	30,504
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	33,906	0	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,313	0	12,854	7,947	0	7,947	0	7,947
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	7,362	0	7,200	8,200	0	8,200	0	8,200
GENERAL OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES, TAX AND BUSINESS LICENSE NOTICES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,809	0	2,225	2,225	0	2,225	0	2,225
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS, TREASURERS ASSOCIATION - \$ 150								
GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF US & CANADA - 250								
SC BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION (2) - 125								
AMERICAN PAYROLL ASSOCIATION - 200								
TRAINING/TRAVEL - 1,500								
217 AUTO OPERATING	1,838	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANK AND POST OFFICE								
224 DATA PROCESSING	19,896	0	7,200	9,000	0	9,000	0	9,000
TAX BILLING (CSRA COMPUTER SERVICE) - 2,000								
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) - 7,000								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	20,642	0	22,180	22,180	0	22,180	0	22,180
POSTAGE METER/SCALES		- \$2,080						
CELL PHONES (1)		- 1,200						
MISCELLANEOUS		- 250						
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
TAX DEADLINE ADS								
BUSINESS LICENSE DEADLINE ADS								
BUDGET ADS								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	23,409	0	19,000	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000
AUDIT		- \$19,750						
AGENT FEES		- 250						
282 INSURANCE	1,307	0	3,131	3,232	0	3,232	0	3,232
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	418,122	0	332,528	337,736	8,762	346,498	0	346,498
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	77,261	0	61,936	65,837	0	65,837	0	65,837
TOTAL FINANCE	495,383	0	394,464	403,573	8,762	412,335	0	412,335

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4045 HUMAN RESOURCES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	366	0	109,202	105,656	3,276	108,932	0	108,932
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MANAGER OF HUMAN RESOURCES				1	1	1	1	
HUMAN RESOURCES SPECIALIST				1	1	1	1	
				-	-	-	-	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
<hr/>								
104 FICA	0	0	8,354	8,083	250	8,333	0	8,333
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
<hr/>								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	0	12,078	12,478	387	12,865	0	12,865
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
<hr/>								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	0	15,000	16,332	0	16,332	0	16,332
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE COBRA								
<hr/>								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	0	5,785	3,576	0	3,576	0	3,576
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
<hr/>								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
<hr/>								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	0	1,740	1,740	0	1,740	0	1,740
AUGUSTA DATA STORAGE						- \$ 240		
OFFICE SUPPLIES/MISCELLANEOUS						- 1,500		
<hr/>								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	0	1,555	1,555	0	1,555	0	1,555
MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION (2 MEETINGS/ANNUAL DUES)						- \$ 650		
HR PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS (IPMA, SCPRIMA, SHRM)						- 405		
HR/RM TRAINING/LEGAL SEMINARS						- 500		
<hr/>								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	0	1,850	1,850	0	1,850	0	1,850
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (HR MANAGER)						- \$ 1,200		
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/FAX/PRINTER (HUMAN RESOURCES)						- 650		
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	0	11,172	0	11,172	0	11,172
EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
<hr/>								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	22,201	16,520	0	16,520	0	16,520
FMLA UPDATES						- \$ 425		
EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS						- 4,655		
CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE						- 11,440		

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4045 HUMAN RESOURCES

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	37,062	37,382	0	37,382	0	37,382
TRAINING AND ORIENTATION SUPPLIES/RETIREMENT PLAQUES							- \$ 1,600	
CHRISTMAS CERTIFICATES							- 1,800	
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION							- 4,900	
CONCERN EAP (\$350/MONTH)							- 4,200	
WELLNESS PROGRAM							- 6,190	
SERVICE AWARDS (19 EMPLOYEES)							- 2,782	
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR							- 2,225	
EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85/YEAR * 161 EMPLOYEES)							- 13,685	
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	366	0	150,444	146,150	3,913	150,063	0	150,063
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	64,408	70,219	0	70,219	0	70,219
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	<u>366</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>214,852</u>	<u>216,369</u>	<u>3,913</u>	<u>220,282</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>220,282</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	231,458	0	234,981	235,601	7,587	243,188	0	243,188
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
SUPERINTENDENT BUILDING STANDARDS			1	1	1	1		
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR II			1	1	1	1		
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR I			2	2	2	2		
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY			.5	.5	.5	.5		
TOTAL			4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5		4.5
104 FICA	17,946	0	17,976	18,023	581	18,604	0	18,604
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	25,885	0	25,989	27,824	897	28,721	0	28,721
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	32,055	0	33,750	33,750	0	33,750	0	33,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,414	0	12,172	7,526	0	7,526	0	7,526
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,197	0	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$1,000 FORMS/DECALS - 1,000 PRINTING - \$1,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,270	0	2,737	3,737	0	3,737	0	3,737
CERTIFICATION TRAINING - \$3,000 INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL - 125 NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC - 165 INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRICAL INSPECTORS - 102 CENTRAL BUILDING INSPECTORS ASSOC OF SC - 40 BUILDING OFFICIALS OF SC - 175 BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOC (ANNUAL DUES) - 60 ASSOCIATION OF STATE FLOODPLAIN MANAGERS - 50 SC ASSOCIATION FOR HAZARD MITIGATION - 20								
217 AUTO OPERATING	4,535	0	5,350	6,200	0	6,200	0	6,200
FUEL (2,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$5,000 TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - 500 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 700								
224 DATA PROCESSING	6,240	0	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
PERMITTING SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE - \$6,000								



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	3,022	0	2,900	2,900	0	2,900	0	2,900
CELL PHONES (3)		- \$1,920						
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- 500						
COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 480						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,029	0	1,350	1,350	0	1,350	0	1,350
UNIFORMS - \$800								
SAFETY/PPE - \$550								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,491	0	2,600	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
STANDARD CODE BOOKS - \$1,800								
TOOLS - 400								
MISCELLANEOUS - \$400								
282 INSURANCE	5,043	0	1,101	1,136	0	1,136	0	1,136
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	4,730	9,130	0	9,130	0	9,130
2016 LEASE		2017 \$4,730	2018 \$4,730	2019 \$4,730	2020 \$4,730	2021 \$ --		
2017 LEASE		4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400		
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	20,000	-20,000	0	0	0
EXT. CAB PICK UP TRUCK (REP #4050-009) - \$20,000: YES, BUT L/P								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	313,757	0	324,918	322,749	9,065	331,814	0	331,814
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	25,827	0	29,768	36,053	0	36,053	0	36,053
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	20,000	-20,000	0	0	0
TOTAL BUILDING STANDARDS	339,583	0	354,686	378,802	-10,935	367,867	0	367,867

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	146,537	0	147,260	243,475	-64,601	178,874	0	178,874
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIR PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT*			1	1	1	1		
PLANNER			1	1	1	1		
ASSOCIATE PLANNER			0	1	0	0		
SECRETARY			0	1	.5	.5		
INTERN			0	1PT	OPT	OPT		
TOTAL			-	-----	-----	-----		
			2	4F, 1PT	2.5F, OPT	2.5F, OPT		2.5F, OPT
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	11,590	0	11,265	18,626	-4,942	13,684	0	13,684
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	16,338	0	16,287	28,164	-7,039	21,125	0	21,125
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	16,000	0	15,000	30,000	-11,250	18,750	0	18,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,036	0	8,009	4,951	0	4,951	0	4,951
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	982	0	3,900	3,900	0	3,900	0	3,900
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,445	0	7,000	15,500	-7,500	8,000	0	8,000
MEMBERSHIPS (2 PROFESSIONALS) - \$2,000								
AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION								
TRAINING (STAFF, PC, BZA) - 2,000								
SC CHAPTER, APA								
APA NATIONAL TRIP - 3,000								
MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL - 1,000								
TRAK-IT TRAINING-ALL CITY USERS - 7,500: NO								
217 AUTO OPERATING	501	0	1,750	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
224 DATA PROCESSING	9,811	0	6,875	6,875	0	6,875	0	6,875
SOFTWARE LICENSES, ETC - \$ 875								
CRYSTAL REPORTS SOFTWARE (1 USER) - 500								
CRW TRAKIT SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE - 6,000								
(SHARED WITH ENGINEERING)								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,586	0	4,800	4,800	0	4,800	0	4,800
COPIER MAINTENANCE (\$300/MONTH) - \$3,600 CELL PHONE CONTRACT (1) - 1,200								
261 ADVERTISING	933	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
PUBLIC HEARING POSTINGS AND NOTICES								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,140	0	20,000	20,000	-12,000	8,000	0	8,000
DEVELOPMENT MARKETING AND DATA PURCHASE - \$ 5,000 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES* - 5,000:SEE 10-4010-290 PROJECT APPLICATION REVIEWS - 10,000:YES, BUT 3,000 (REIMBURSED BY FEES,SEE ACCOUNT 10-3500-010)								
*SPECIAL PROJECTS, LITIGATION, MISCELLANEOUS, ETC								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,446	0	3,500	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
PLANNING COMMISSION, BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS, ETC - \$1,000 PLOTTING SUPPLIES, MAPS FOR SALE, NA FORWARD - 1,000 MISCELLANEOUS (NON-CAPITAL) EQUIPMENT OFFICE SPACE (SHELVING, LARGE FORMAT PAPER CUTTER, FLAT FILE STORAGE, ETC) - 1,000 PLAT & COVENANT RECORDING FEES - 500 (REIMBURSED BY FEES, SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010, PAGE 9)								
282 INSURANCE	3,855	0	2,191	2,262	0	2,262	0	2,262
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	4,095	0	6,295	2,200	0	2,200	0	2,200
2016 LEASE		2017	2018	2019	2020			
		\$2,200	\$2,200	\$2,200	\$2,200			
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	191,502	0	197,871	325,241	-87,832	237,409	0	237,409
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	33,793	0	57,311	60,037	-19,500	40,537	0	40,537
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	225,295	0	255,182	385,278	-107,332	277,946	0	277,946

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101	SALARIES/WAGES	89,759	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
102	OVERTIME PAY	6,073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
104	FICA	7,771	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
105	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	10,734	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	24,203	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
109	WORKERS COMPENSATION	670	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
210	GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	31,326	0	24,200	24,900	0	24,900	0	24,900
	POSTAGE				- \$24,900				
220	UTILITY SERVICES	285,467	0	217,500	199,000	0	199,000	0	199,000
	ELECTRICITY/GAS			- \$197,000					- \$2,000
							WATER (STATION II)		
224	DATA PROCESSING	1,827	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRANSFERED TO 10-4325-224								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	128,715	0	74,212	74,348	0	74,348	2,000	76,348
HEATING/AIR SERVICE CONTRACTS					- \$15,000			
NORMAL EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS					- 31,500			
ELEVATOR CONTRACT (\$778/MONTH)					- 9,336			
PARKING DECK ELEVATORS					- 2,000			
FIRE ALARM MONITORING MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 450			
FIRE SPRINKLER MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 1,250			
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TESTING/INSPECTION					- 2,000			
HVAC CONTROLS					- 2,000			
FALL PROTECTION ANNUAL INSPECTION					- 2,100			
ELEVATOR ANNUAL INSPECTION					- 300			
GENERATOR SERVICE					- 3,412			
FLAG/POLE MAINTENANCE					- 2,000			
MISCELLANEOUS					- 5,000			
*COUNCIL ACTION: INCREASE MAINTENANCE TO INCLUDE PARKING DECK ELEVATORS								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	708	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERED TO 10-4325-241								
261 ADVERTISING	6,826	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERED TO 10-4325-261								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	17,750	0	5,500	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
PEST CONTROL SERVICE			-	6,700				
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	44,741	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED TO 4045 AND 4325								
282 INSURANCE	46,058	0	23,087	23,833	0	23,833	0	23,833
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	40,000	-40,000	0	0	0
REPLACE MUNICIPAL CENTER FIRE ALARM SYSTEM - \$40,000:NO								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	139,210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	563,417	0	344,499	328,781	0	328,781	2,000	330,781
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	40,000	-40,000	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	702,628	0	344,499	368,781	-40,000	328,781	2,000	330,781

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	4,164,472	0	4,301,871	4,358,187	131,129	4,489,316	0	4,489,316
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY			1	1	1	1		
CAPTAIN			3	3	3	3		
LIEUTENANT			7	7	7	7		
SERGEANT			10	10	10	10		
CORPORAL			6	6	6	6		
CRIME ANALYST			1	1	1	1		
INVESTIGATOR (PSO)			1	1	1	1		
DARE OFFICER			1	1	1	1		
RESOURCE OFFICER			1	1	1	1		
NARCOTICS OFFICER (PSO)			2	2	2	2		
PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER			29	31	31	31		
ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER			1	1	1	1		
SUPERVISOR COURT SERVICES			1	1	1	1		
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY			1	1	1	1		
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN I			7	7	7	7		
RECORDS/CLERK OF COURT/CVA			1	1	1	1		
CLERK OF COURT			2	2	2	2		
SECRETARY CRIMINAL INV DIV			1	1	1	1		
SECRETARY COURT			1	1	1	1		
MAINTENANCE WORKER II			1	1	1	1		
FIRE FIGHTERS			9	9	9	9		
RECORDS/COURT CLERK			1	1	1	1		
SCHOOL GUARDS (PART-TIME)			1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		
TOTAL			88F, 1PT	90F, 1PT	90F, 1PT	90F, 1PT		90F, 1PT
102 OVERTIME PAY	130,481	0	140,300	144,300	0	144,300	0	144,300
NORMAL OVERTIME			- \$100,000					
K-9 OFFICER			4,400					
SPECIAL EVENTS								
JULY 4TH CELEBRATION			- 1,800					
JACK-O-LANTERN JUBILEE FESTIVAL			- 2,600					
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM*			- 35,500					
* (REIMBURSED BY SCHOOL SYSTEM/SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010)								
104 FICA	324,508	0	339,825	344,440	10,032	354,472	0	354,472
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	555,567	0	588,307	632,220	18,388	650,608	0	650,608
PORS - 14.49% OF COVERED SALARIES								
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	602,868	0	690,000	675,000	0	675,000	0	675,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	91,097	0	228,898	140,896	0	140,896	0	140,896
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	184	0	3,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	23,140	0	22,000	22,000	0	22,000	0	22,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, FLAGS - \$22,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	43,974	0	59,435	59,435	-9,435	50,000	0	50,000
PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS - \$ 2,960      EXTRADITION/MISC TRAVEL - \$ 3,200 POLICE/FIRE CONVENTION - 1,650      TRAINING/CONFERENCES - 7,650 SPECIAL SCHOOLS - 9,675      NOTARY RENEWALS - 300 CONTINUING EDUCATION - 10,000      SC FIRE ACADEMY - 10,000 ACCREDITATION TRAINING - 14,000								
*REDUCED TO 50,000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	191,867	0	226,712	226,750	0	226,750	0	226,750
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - \$ 37,500 FUEL (72,700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - 181,750 FUEL (2,500 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00) - 7,500								
224 DATA PROCESSING	97,178	0	104,750	199,680	-92,400	107,280	0	107,280
AIRTIME FOR 800 RADIO SYSTEM - \$60,900      REPORT BEAM TO RMS INTERFACE - \$14,175:NO BROADBAND SERVICE FOR MDT'S - 24,000      COURTVIEW TO RMS INTERFACE - 20,945:NO LEADS ONLINE (CID) - 4,730      EQUIPMENT - 5,850 AIRTIME CARDS FOR EXIST LAPTOPS - 9,000      DISPATCH COMPUTER/PRINTER - 2,800 COURTVIEW TO SCDHP INTERFACE* - 30,000      INCAR/BODY CAMERA SERVER - 27,280:NO								
*ACTUAL COST WILL BE DETERMINED PENDING STATE MANDATE:NO								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	263,440	0	250,000	263,290	-2,190	261,100	0	261,100
TRITECH MAINTENANCE - \$115,920      OVERHEAD DOORS MAINTENANCE - \$ 3,850 VEHICLE/RADIO/EQUIP REPAIRS - 68,600      BUILDING REPAIRS - 12,000 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAIN - 5,570      SCBA BENCH TEST - 1,750 PUMP AND LADDER TESTS - 6,000      INSPECTION/CLEAN SUPPLIES - 3,000 AIR COMPRESSOR - 4,000      GROUND SUPPLIES-STATION 2 - 2,500 CELL PHONES ALLOWANCE - 11,800      CAR STRIPE (NEW VEHICLES) - 2,400 PAGERS/BATTERIES/LEASES - 7,000      TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT MAINT - 3,000 911/REPLAY/NCIC - 16,400*      REPROGRAM 800 RADIOS - 11,100*								
* 100% FUNDED BY AIKEN COUNTY 911 (SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010)								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	132,503	0	94,950	117,250	-6,300	110,950	0	110,950
POLICE CLOTHING/CLEANING/FIRE PROTECTION/CLASS D - \$51,675 FIRE GEAR REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (10 SETS PER YEAR) - 20,000 VESTS REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (12) - 8,320 UNIFORMS FOR BLOODHOUND TEAM - 955 UNIFORMS FOR ADDITIONAL PATROL (2) - 30,000 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE (CHIEF, INVESTIGATIONS, PROF STANDARDS) - 6,300*								
*YES, BUT 10-4100-101								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
247 CVA EXPENDITURES	14,647	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, POSTAGE						\$3,000		
TRAVEL AND DUES						2,000		
OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE						1,500		
AIKEN CHILD ADVOCACY CENTER						7,500		
DESK						1,000		
248 LEN GRANT	26,729	0	28,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
LEN GRANT EXPENDITURES (100% FUNDED BY LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT - SEE ACCOUNT #10-3300-070)								
249 COMMUNITY POLICING	0	0	0	26,700	-3,500	23,200	0	23,200
FIRE CADET CAMP						\$ 1,200		
CITIZENS ACADEMY (2 PER YEAR)						3,000		
SPLASH DOWNS						2,000		
MISC. EVENTS						3,500		
CHRISTMAS CLASSIC						17,000		
250 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	8,756	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
MISCELLANEOUS						11,200		
K-9 CARE AND EXPENSES						2,500		
PAGERS FOR DIRECTOR, CAPT, INVESTIGATORS, RESOURCE, DARE						1,300		
(EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-020)								
255 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	62,166	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
MISCELLANEOUS - 5,000 (EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-025)								
261 ADVERTISING	7,226	0	8,400	0	0	0	0	0
ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENINGS						\$ 4,500		SEE H/R
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	37,697	0	47,610	44,610	0	44,610	0	44,610
PHYSICALS/STRESS TESTS/EKG						\$25,000		AIR MASK FIT TESTS (OSHA) - \$ 2,250
RANDOM DRUG TESTS FOR OFFICERS						1,000		ANIMAL ADOPTION (MOLLY MIL) - 1,300
EMPLOYMENT TESTS/CREDIT REPORTS						3,060		VETERINARIAN - 12,000



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	153,011	0	119,350	118,850	-18,850	100,000	0	100,000
PRISONER SUPPLIES			- \$	2,590	A.E.D'S (2)			- \$ 5,500
INVESTIGATION SUPPLIES/EVIDENCE			-	9,150	TASERS			- 8,410
CRIME PREVENTION/ DARE			-	4,000	FIRE PAGER			- 2,160
FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT			-	8,000	DEFENSIVE TACTICS			- 4,875
MEDICAL SUPPLIES			-	3,160	STOP STICKS			- 1,380
METRO DOG TEAM SUPPORT			-	925	PROJECT LIFESAVER			- 2,000
RANGE SUPPLIES			-	13,100	ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPLIES			- 3,850
PATROL SUPPLIES/TRAFFIC			-	7,750	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES			- 8,000
UPGRADE AIR PACKS *			-	14,000	SWAT SUPPLIES			- 20,000
*FUNDING NOT NEEDED IF TOTAL REPLACEMENT IS APPROVED								
**REDUCED TO \$100,000								
282 INSURANCE	90,136	0	66,312	64,950	0	64,950	0	64,950
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	366,608	0	434,661	475,967	0	475,967	0	475,967
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
2013 LEASE		47,128	--	--	--	--		
2014 LEASE		43,403	43,403	--	--	--		
2015 LEASE		149,391	149,391	149,391	--	--		
2016 LEASE		143,353	143,353	143,353	143,353	--		
2017 LEASE		92,692	92,692	92,692	92,692	92,692		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	100,000	-100,000	0	0	0
FIRING RANGE UPGRADE - \$ 100,000: NO								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	1,344,783	-1,344,783	0	0	0
VEHICLES (9) (REP #4100-186,188,189,190,191,192 193,194,195) - \$457,857:SEE BELOW								
APPROVED FOR REPLACEMENT: 186,188,189,190,191								
VEHICLES FOR NEW OFFICERS (2) - 136,962								
SERVICE AND RESCUE TRUCK (REP #4100-059) - 750,000:NO								
NOTE: VEHICLE PRICES INCLUDE ALL EQUIPMENT								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	10,000	428,000	-418,000	10,000	0	10,000
AIRPACKS (TOTAL REPLACEMENT) - \$ 500,000:NO								
800 RADIOS (2 FOR NEW PSO) - 10,000								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	5,869,176	0	6,292,201	6,297,043	159,549	6,456,592	0	6,456,592
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,519,076	0	1,497,180	1,664,482	-132,675	1,531,807	0	1,531,807
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	10,000	1,872,783	-1,862,783	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	7,388,252	0	7,799,381	9,834,308	-1,835,909	7,998,399	0	7,998,399

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	74,946	0	90,027	99,730	18,796	118,526	0	118,526
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
ENGINEER I			.5	.5	.5	.5		
PLANNING TECHNICIAN			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		
SECRETARY			0	0	.5	.5		
TOTAL			---	---	---	---		---
			2	2	2.5	2.5		
<hr/>								
104 FICA	5,903	0	6,887	7,629	1,438	9,067	0	9,067
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
<hr/>								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	8,407	0	9,957	11,778	2,220	13,998	0	13,998
	SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES							
<hr/>								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	14,612	0	13,452	15,000	3,750	18,750	0	18,750
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
<hr/>								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,958	0	4,202	2,428	0	2,428	0	2,428
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
<hr/>								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	25	0	25	0	25
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
<hr/>								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	318	0	500	500	0	500	0	500
	OFFICE SUPPLIES/PAPER							
<hr/>								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,368	0	1,328	4,340	0	4,340	0	4,340
	AMERICAN SOCIETY CIVIL ENGINEERS - \$ 240							
	NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS - 305							
	TECHNICAL TRAINING - 600							
	APWA - 195							
	SCDOT INSPECTOR CERTIFICATION - 3,000							
<hr/>								
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,354	0	2,125	2,125	0	2,125	0	2,125
	FUEL (700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$1,750							
	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 375							
<hr/>								
224 DATA PROCESSING	2,299	0	2,500	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
	MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE FEES							

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,172	0	2,100	2,580	0	2,580	0	2,580
VEHICLE REPAIRS	-	\$300		WIRELESS SERVICE (1)	-	\$600		
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	-	300		COPIER MAINTENANCE	-	420		
CELL PHONE (2)	-	960						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	572	0	750	750	0	750	0	750
SAFETY/PPE	-	\$300		UNIFORMS	-	\$450		
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	100	100	0	100	0	100
BID ADVERTISEMENT								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	818	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
DRAFTING/PRINT SUPPLIES	-	\$1,000						
SURVEY SUPPLIES	-	500						
282 INSURANCE	1,750	0	18,243	18,387	0	18,387	0	18,387
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	107,825	0	124,575	136,590	26,204	162,794	0	162,794
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	11,651	0	29,146	32,782	0	32,782	0	32,782
TOTAL ENGINEERING	119,476	0	153,721	169,372	26,204	195,576	0	195,576

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,109	0	2,450	2,450	0	2,450	0	2,450
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION CERTIFICATION - \$2,300								
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION DUES - 150								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	439,363	0	425,000	425,000	0	425,000	0	425,000
ELECTRICITY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS - \$ 14,000 (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015)								
STREET LIGHTS / POLES - 411,000								
(PARTIALLY OFFSET BY CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEE, ACCT #10-3400-015)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	10,228	0	15,500	15,500	0	15,500	0	15,500
TRAFFIC SIGNAL/LOOP REPAIR - \$12,500*								
STREETLIGHT REPAIR - 3,000								
*REIMBURSED BY SCDOT (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015)								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC SIGNAL STUDY								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	13,989	0	18,500	18,500	0	18,500	0	18,500
STREETLIGHT BULBS/BALLASTS - \$ 4,000								
TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT - 12,500*								
MISCELLANEOUS - 2,000								
*REIMBURSED BY SCDOT (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015)								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	464,688	0	467,450	467,450	0	467,450	0	467,450
TOTAL STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	464,767	0	467,450	467,450	0	467,450	0	467,450

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	418,302	0	431,510	428,907	12,704	441,611	0	441,611
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
SUPERINTENDENT OF STREETS/DRAINS			1	1	1	1		
STREETS AND DRAINS FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		
TRAFFIC SIGNAL/STREET LIGHTS TECH			1	1	1	1		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			2	2	2	2		
TRADES WORKER			3	3	3	3		
STREET LABORER			1	1	1	1		
TOTAL			---	--	--	--		--
			10	10	10	10		10
102 OVERTIME PAY	7,476	0	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
104 FICA	32,727	0	33,584	33,385	972	34,357	0	34,357
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	47,416	0	48,554	51,540	1,500	53,040	0	53,040
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	74,800	0	75,000	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	24,728	0	22,846	14,124	0	14,124	0	14,124
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	500	0	500	0	500
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	525	0	500	500	0	500	0	500
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,420	0	1,125	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
SCDHEC MINING PERMIT (1/2) - \$			200					
TECHNICAL TRAINING -			500					
SAFETY TRAINING -			1,800					
217 AUTO OPERATING	34,418	0	35,600	35,600	0	35,600	0	35,600
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - \$			4,000					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE -			3,000					
FUEL (4,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) -			10,000					
FUEL (6,200 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00) -			18,600					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	33,621	0	33,640	33,640	0	33,640	0	33,640
VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - \$			15,000					15,000
BUILDING MAINT/REPAIRS -			2,000					1,440
PAGERS/RADIOS -			200					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	66,759	0	65,000	70,000	0	70,000	0	70,000
ASPHALT - \$20,000			STONE - \$7,000			LUMBER - \$2,500		
CONCRETE - 19,000			TOOLS - 3,500			MASONRY - 5,000		
PIPE - 13,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,390	0	5,400	5,400	0	5,400	0	5,400
UNIFORMS - \$4,000			SAFETY/PPE - \$1,400					
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	0	300	-300	0	0	0
POSITION VACANCIES: SEE H/R								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	144	0	270	270	0	270	0	270
CDL DRUG TESTING - \$270								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	14,277	0	18,800	14,500	0	14,500	0	14,500
STREET SIGNS/POLES - \$2,000						LANDFILL FEES - \$2,500		
TRAFFIC CONTROL - 2,000						MISCELLANEOUS - 8,000		
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	55	0	500	250	0	250	0	250
282 INSURANCE	7,206	0	10,097	10,424	0	10,424	0	10,424
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	88,154	0	80,442	69,815	0	69,815	0	69,815
2013 LEASE	14,375	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
2015 LEASE	28,380	--	--	--	--	--		
2016 LEASE	20,900	28,380	28,380	28,380	--	--		
2017 LEASE	6,160	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	--		
		6,160	6,160	6,160	6,160	6,160		
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	28,000	-28,000	0	0	0
1/2 TON PICK-UP TRUCK (REP #4220-037) - \$28,000: YES, BUT L/P								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
7-TON EQUIPMENT TRAILER (REPL. 4220-132M)								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	605,448	0	619,994	610,956	15,176	626,132	0	626,132
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	251,968	0	251,374	243,199	-300	242,899	0	242,899
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	35,500	-28,000	7,500	0	7,500
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	857,416	0	871,368	889,655	-13,124	876,531	0	876,531

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	333,474	0	340,055	305,434	8,431	313,865	0	313,865
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF PARKS/RECREATION/TOURISM*			1	1	1	1		
SUPERINTENDENT OF PROGRAMS/FACILITIES			1	1	1	1		
PROGRAM COORDINATOR			2	1	1	1		
SECRETARY TO DIRECTOR			1	1	1	1		
TOURISM & MARKETING COORDINATOR			0	1	1	1		
CENTER COORDINATOR			3PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		1PT
TEMP			1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		1PT
UNITED WAY PROGRAM			1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		1PT
TOTAL			5F, 5PT	5F, 3PT	5F, 3PT	5F, 3PT		5F, 3PT
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	5,342	0	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
BASKETBALL EVENTS, SPECIAL EVENTS, MISCELLANEOUS								
104 FICA	25,984	0	26,626	23,978	645	24,623	0	24,623
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	37,175	0	37,752	36,300	996	37,296	0	37,296
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	30,611	0	37,500	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	9,016	0	17,702	10,944	0	10,944	0	10,944
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	150	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,391	0	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	11,078	0	8,765	9,515	0	9,515	0	9,515
DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL								
AUGUSTA SPORTS COUNCIL					-	500		
SOUTH CAROLINA RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION					-	400		
NRPA					-	750		
TRAINING/TRAVEL					-	2,435		
OPTIMIST CLUB DUES					-	120		
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)					-	5,310		
217 AUTO OPERATING	1,348	0	2,600	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS				- \$ 400				
FUEL (880 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50/GAL)				- 2,200				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACT/REPAIRS	4,198	0	7,750	7,750	0	7,750	0	7,750
POLLOCK COPIER		- \$3,000	CELL PHONES (4)		- \$2,500			
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS		- 2,250						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
STAFF SHIRTS, PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT								
261 ADVERTISING	1,270	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
BROCHURES - \$800		PROGRAM ADS - \$500		FESTIVALS - \$200				
263 RENT	0	0	800	800	0	800	0	800
GYM RENTAL - \$800								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	31,488	0	29,620	42,780	-180	42,600	0	42,600
CLASSES - \$ 1,000		ADVENTURE CAMP (SUPPLIES) - \$10,000						
PHYSICALS - 180:SEE H/R		ADVENTURE CAMP (SALARIES) - 19,600						
INSTRUCTORS - 12,000		(6 COUNSELORS- ADDITIONAL 4 WEEKS)						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	126,781	0	88,700	11,370	100,080	111,450	0	111,450
FESTIVALS - \$105,000		SPECIAL EVENTS - \$4,000						
SENIOR PROGRAMS - 2,450		RECING CREW - 2,250:SEE 4030-201						
*****								
PARTIALLY OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNTS 10-3400-030								
273 BASKETBALL PROGRAM	23,014	0	41,200	41,200	0	41,200	0	41,200
AWARDS - \$ 1,200		BASKETBALL CAMP INSTRUCTORS - \$ 5,000						
EQUIPMENT - 2,000		OFFICIALS & SCOREKEEPERS - 18,000						
UNIFORMS - 12,000		INSURANCE - 2,000						
NYSKA COACH CERT - 1,000								
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-031								
274 SOFTBALL PROGRAM	23,676	0	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0	28,000
AWARDS - \$1,000		CAMP - \$ 1,000						
EQUIPMENT - 2,000		OFFICIALS - 12,000						
INSURANCE - 2,000		ASA/ALL-STAR - 2,000						
FIELD PAINT - 1,000		UNIFORMS - 6,500						
NYSKA COACH CERT - 500								
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-032								
275 FOOTBALL PROGRAM	29,586	0	32,500	32,500	0	32,500	0	32,500
AWARDS - \$1,500		CAMP - \$ 2,500						
EQUIPMENT - 6,500		UNIFORMS - 8,000						
INSURANCE - 1,500		OFFICIALS - 8,000						
FIELD PAINT - 4,000		NYSKA COACH CERT - 500						
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-033								



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
276 BASEBALL PROGRAM	84,760	0	72,000	67,000	0	67,000	0	67,000
AWARDS		- \$ 1,000					-	3,000
EQUIPMENT		- 10,000					-	20,000
INSURANCE		- 2,000					-	1,000
ALL STAR UNIFORMS		- 4,000					-	1,000
BASEBALL CAMP		- 2,000					-	18,000
ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- 4,000						1,000
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-034								
277 SOCCER PROGRAM	44,954	0	53,500	55,500	0	55,500	0	55,500
AWARDS	- \$ 2,000							ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT - \$5,000
EQUIPMENT	- 10,000							INSURANCE - 2,000
UNIFORMS	- 21,000							SOCCER CAMP INSTRUCTORS - 2,500
OFFICIALS	- 12,000							NYSCA COACH CERTIFICATION - 1,000
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-029								
278 VOLLEYBALL PROGRAM	4,456	0	4,700	4,700	0	4,700	0	4,700
AWARDS	- \$ 500							EQUIPMENT - \$500
UNIFORMS	- 2,000							INSURANCE - 500
OFFICIALS	- 1,000							NYSCA COACH CERT - 200
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-028								
280 CONCESSION STAND SUPPLIES	130,522	0	115,000	115,000	0	115,000	0	115,000
FOOD PRODUCTS/SUPPLIES	- \$ 84,000							ESTIMATED GROSS SALES - \$140,000
LABOR COST	- 30,000							ESTIMATED EXPENSES - (115,000)
SALES TAX	- 1,000							-----
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$115,000							ESTIMATED NET \$ 25,000
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-035								
282 INSURANCE	8,764	0	16,178	16,701	0	16,701	0	16,701
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
PICNIC TABLES, BENCHES, WASTE RECEPTACLES, CHAIRS								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	12,500	0	12,500	0	12,500
GOLF CART-	\$12,500							
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	441,602	0	467,785	422,181	10,072	432,253	0	432,253
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	528,288	0	506,113	440,216	99,900	540,116	0	540,116
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	1,500	14,000	0	14,000	0	14,000
TOTAL RECREATION	969,891	0	975,398	876,397	109,972	986,369	0	986,369

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	192,850	0	194,937	195,786	5,901	201,687	0	201,687
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
				MAINTENANCE FOREMAN II	1	1	1	1
				MAINTENANCE FOREMAN	1	1	1	1
				CREW LEADER	1	1	1	1
				GROUNDS WORKER III	1	1	1	1
				GROUNDS WORKER II	1	1	1	1
				TOTAL	5	5	5	5
102 OVERTIME PAY	14,755	0	12,000	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
				SPECIAL EVENTS, FESTIVALS, ATHLETIC TOURNAMENTS				
104 FICA	16,157	0	15,831	15,896	451	16,347	0	16,347
				7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES				
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	23,137	0	22,887	24,540	696	25,236	0	25,236
				SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES				
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	39,106	0	37,500	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500
				MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE				
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,506	0	10,798	6,676	0	6,676	0	6,676
				SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT				
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	900	250	0	250	0	250
				REIMBURSING EMPLOYER				
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,406	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
				JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - \$1,500				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,276	0	1,150	1,150	0	1,150	0	1,150
				CPR TRAINING - \$200	SEMINAR - \$100			
				PLAYGROUND CERTIFICATION - 600	TRAINING - 250			
217 AUTO OPERATING	13,229	0	11,750	11,750	0	11,750	0	11,750
				TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAINTENANCE	- \$1,250			
				FUEL (2,400 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)	- 6,000			
				FUEL (1,500 GALS OFF ROAD DIESEL @ \$3.00)	- 4,500			
220 UTILITY SERVICES	75,285	0	58,500	61,425	0	61,425	0	61,425
				RVP LIGHTS - \$33,600	EDENFIELD TENNIS - \$3,045			
				LIONS FIELD - 5,880	SUMMERFIELD - 2,625			
				SECURITY LIGHTS - 2,100	GREENEWAY LIGHTING - 1,050			
				SOCCER COMPLEX - 7,875	BEOCKH PARK - 1,890			
				CALHOUN PARK - 3,360				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	54,800	0	99,550	116,050	-7,470	108,580	0	108,580
EQUIPMENT REPAIR		- \$14,000		BULBS/BALLAST/FIXTURES		\$15,450		
BUILDING REPAIR/NETS		- 15,000		CELL PHONES (2)		- 1,100		
SPRAY PAD CHEMICALS		- 500		GREENEWAY TREE REMOVAL		- 10,000		
SPORTS TURF PROGRAM		- \$45,000		NEW ROOF ON SERTOMA SHELTER-		15,000:YES,7500		
(CONTRACT WITH SPORTS TURF CONTRACTOR)				(SHELTER AT BUTTERFLY GARDEN & DOG PARK)				
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	14,324	0	15,100	31,100	-4,000	27,100	0	27,100
HAND TOOLS		- \$ 500		BUILDING MATERIALS		- \$3,500		
SAND/CEMENT		- 8,000		FIELD PREP MATERIAL (RVP)		- 3,100		
LIVING HISTORY PARK		- 12,000:YES,8,000		LUMBER FOR BRICK POND PARK		- 4,000		
(MATERIALS FOR CLEAN UP STREAM				(REPLACE BOARDWALKS)				
RIVER ROCK, BOULDERS, FABRIC)								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,770	0	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
UNIFORMS		- \$1,700		SAFETY SHOES		- \$400		
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	300	300	-300	0	0	0
EMPLOYMENT ADS		- \$300:SEE H/R						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	180	0	180	4,180	-180	4,000	0	4,000
PHYSICAL		- \$ 180:SEE H/R						
SUMMER CONTRACT WORKERS		- \$4,000						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	20,500	0	18,500	18,500	0	18,500	0	18,500
CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS		- \$8,000		SEASONAL BANNERS		- \$6,000		
CHRISTMAS LIGHTING		- \$2,000		POWER TOOLS		- 2,500		
282 INSURANCE	7,070	0	7,043	7,271	0	7,271	0	7,271
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	11,077	0	12,100	12,100	0	12,100	0	12,100
2016 LEASE		2017	2018	2019	2020			
		\$12,100	\$12,100	\$12,100	\$12,100			
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	21,000	-21,000	0	0	0
RIVERVIEW PARK SECURITY CAMERAS-				\$15,000:NO				
SERTOMA SHELTER SECURITY CAMERAS-				\$ 6,000:NO				
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
RYAN AERATOR		- \$6,700						

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	5,000	201,208	-170,168	31,040	0	31,040
PARD MATCH						- \$ 6,208		
PARK UPGRADES						- 195,000		
BREAK DOWN OF PARK UPGRADES FOLLOWS:								
1. TENNIS CLUBHOUSE AT RIVERVIEW PARK USTA GRANT FOR \$20,000						- 100,000:NO		
2. GREENEWAY CRACKS SEAL/PATCH REPAIR						- 35,000:NO		
3. SUMMERFIELD OUTDOOR BASKETBALL COURT UPGRADE FUNDS 31,040 (INCLUDES 6,208 ABOVE)						- 60,000:YES, BUT PARD GRANT		
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	290,510	0	294,853	292,648	7,048	299,696	0	299,696
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	200,915	0	227,773	267,426	-11,950	255,476	0	255,476
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	5,000	228,908	-191,168	37,740	0	37,740
TOTAL PARKS	<u>491,424</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>527,626</u>	<u>788,982</u>	<u>-196,070</u>	<u>592,912</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>592,912</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	483,610	0	529,140	523,405	17,719	541,124	0	541,124
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
SUPERINTENDENT			1	1		1		1
IRRIGATION TECH/FOREMAN			1	1		1		1
CHEMICAL TECHNICIAN II			1	1		1		1
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1		1		1
CREW LEADER			3	3		3		3
GROUNDS WORKER III			2	2		2		2
GROUNDS WORKER II			5	5		5		5
TOTAL			14	14		14		14
102 OVERTIME PAY	13,889	0	13,594	13,128	0	13,128	0	13,128
104 FICA	37,229	0	41,519	41,045	1,355	42,400	0	42,400
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	55,396	0	60,026	63,365	2,092	65,457	0	65,457
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	92,476	0	105,000	105,000	0	105,000	0	105,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	33,156	0	26,928	16,648	0	16,648	0	16,648
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	900	250	0	250	0	250
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,551	0	800	848	0	848	0	848
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE			- \$848					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,403	0	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING			- \$1,800					
CERTIFICATION/RENEWAL FEES			- 600					
217 AUTO OPERATING	33,510	0	42,935	46,217	-6,217	40,000	0	40,000
FUEL (7,569 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)				- \$22,707				
FUEL (5,548 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)				- 13,870				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				- 9,640				
*REDUCED TO \$40,000								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	20,951	0	17,940	16,824	0	16,824	0	16,824
ELECTRIC SERVICE			- \$16,824	(BRICK POND PUMPS/MEDIANS/US 25)				

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	183	0	500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	49,994	0	24,350	35,905	-5,905	30,000	0	30,000
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - \$26,705								
OPERATIONS FACILITY ROOF SEAL COAT - 4,333 (1/3)								
TABLET/CELL PHONES - 2,607								
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE - 2,260								
*REDUCED TO \$30,000								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	4,058	0	3,600	5,800	-800	5,000	0	5,000
SOD - \$2,800								
TOOLS - 2,200								
TOP SOIL/SAND - 800								
*REDUCED TO \$5,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	8,367	0	7,500	7,970	0	7,970	0	7,970
UNIFORMS - \$4,200								
SAFETY/PPE - 3,770								
261 ADVERTISING	538	0	250	150	-150	0	0	0
ADVERTISING - \$150:SEE H/R								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	123,907	0	128,152	123,841	-180	123,661	0	123,661
TEMPORARY WORKERS (6) X 32 WEEKS - \$106,146								
TREE REMOVAL/PRUNING - 17,515								
PHYSICALS - 180:SEE H/R								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	137,563	0	121,305	143,780	-12,000	131,780	0	131,780
CHEMICALS - \$56,800								
LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES/PLANT MATERIALS - 48,080								
IRRIGATION PIPE/VALVES/CONTROLS - 5,000								
SMALL MOTOR EQUIPMENT - 4,400								
TREE REPLACEMENTS CITY WIDE - 3,500								
WATERWORKS PARK BUTTERFLY GARDEN - 14,000								
WADE HAMPTON PARK PHASE II - 12,000:NO								
282 INSURANCE	14,081	0	17,954	18,535	0	18,535	0	18,535
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	85,472	0	84,604	56,723	0	56,723	0	56,723
2017 2018 2019 2020 2021								
2013 LEASE 1,930 -- -- -- --								
2014 LEASE 21,040 21,040 -- -- --								
2015 LEASE 20,240 20,240 20,240 -- --								
2016 LEASE 6,375 6,375 6,375 6,375 --								
2017 LEASE 7,138 7,138 7,138 7,138 7,138								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	32,445	-32,445	0	0	0
3/4 TON UTILITY BODY TRUCK (REP #4315-08) - \$32,445: YES, BUT L/P								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	14,599	0	10,025	19,132	0	19,132	0	19,132
TURF PRO EQUIPMENT LIFT		-	\$11,877					
48" MULCHING DECK		-	2,850					
42" MULCHING DECK		-	2,505					
30" MOWER		-	1,900					
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	715,756	0	777,107	762,841	21,166	784,007	0	784,007
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	483,577	0	452,290	458,993	-25,252	433,741	0	433,741
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,599	0	10,025	51,577	-32,445	19,132	0	19,132
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>1,213,932</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,239,422</u>	<u>1,273,411</u>	<u>-36,531</u>	<u>1,236,880</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,236,880</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	74,795	0	73,295	73,045	2,192	75,237	0	75,237
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CENTER COORDINATOR				2	2	2	2	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
102 OVERTIME PAY	1,712	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
COMMUNITY CENTER EVENTS, MUNICIPAL CENTER EVENTS, RVP CENTER EVENTS - \$2,000								
104 FICA	6,046	0	5,760	5,741	168	5,909	0	5,909
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	8,527	0	8,328	8,863	259	9,122	0	9,122
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	12,179	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	485	0	3,976	2,458	0	2,458	0	2,458
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	250	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,232	0	2,800	2,800	0	2,800	0	2,800
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$500				PAPER PRODUCTS - \$1,000				
KITCHEN SUPPLIES - 800				CARPET CLEANER - 500				
217 AUTO OPERATING	337	0	800	300	0	300	0	300
FUEL (100 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$ 250				OIL/FLUIDS - 50				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	24,644	0	22,000	22,000	0	22,000	0	22,000
ELECTRICITY/GAS - \$22,000								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	16,437	0	15,200	15,200	0	15,200	0	15,200
EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS - \$14,000				COPIER LEASE - \$1,200				
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	242	0	650	650	0	650	0	650
STAFF SHIRTS - \$500				PPE/SAFETY - \$150				
261 ADVERTISING	2,125	0	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
PROMOTIONS - BROCHURES/FLYERS/SLIDES/PICTURES								



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	8,771	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
PART-TIME CONTRACT WORKERS			-	\$2,000				
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	11,603	0	14,000	14,000	-7,000	7,000	0	7,000
FLATWARE/CHINA REPLACE		- \$2,000		CATERING/SENIORS		- \$2,000		
DECORATIONS		- 2,500		CLEAN LINENS		- 4,000		
MISCELLANEOUS		- 3,500						
282 INSURANCE	2,476	0	3,137	3,239	0	3,239	0	3,239
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	103,745	0	108,609	107,157	2,619	109,776	0	109,776
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	68,866	0	63,587	63,189	-7,000	56,189	0	56,189
TOTAL COMMUNITY CENTER	172,611	0	172,196	170,346	-4,381	165,965	0	165,965

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101	SALARIES/WAGES	635	0	116,905	118,510	3,588	122,098	0	122,098
	TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
	FACILITIES & EVENTS SUPERVISOR				1	1	1		1
	MAINTENANCE WORKER II				2	2	2		2
					-	-	-		-
	TOTAL				3	3	3		3
102	OVERTIME PAY	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
104	FICA	0	0	9,326	9,449	274	9,723	0	9,723
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	0	13,483	14,587	423	15,010	0	15,010
	SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	0	22,500	22,500	0	22,500	0	22,500
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109	WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	0	6,530	4,037	0	4,037	0	4,037
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210	GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	0	10,000	10,000	-4,000	6,000	0	6,000
	PAPER PRODUCTS (TOWELS, TISSUE, ETC) -				10,000				
	*REDUCED TO \$6,000								
224	DATA PROCESSING	0	0	2,160	2,160	0	2,160	0	2,160
	MOTION VR HOST FEE - \$700								
	COMCAST FEES - \$560								
	EVENT PRO UPGRADE FEE - \$900								
241	UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
	STAFF SHIRTS/TROUSERS - \$850								
	SAFETY SHOES - 150								
261	ADVERTISING	0	0	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
	ADVERTISEMENTS/BROCHURES/PHOTOS - \$8,000								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
	TEMP WORKERS FOR WEEK-END SET-UPS -				4,000				

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	32,900	29,000	-9,000	20,000	0	20,000
MAINTENANCE/CLEANING SUPPLIES					- \$16,000			
CHINA FLATWARE REPLACEMENT (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 5,000			
SEASONAL DECORATIONS (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 3,000			
SKIRTING/CLOTHS/LINENS (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 5,000			
*REDUCED TO \$20,000								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	635	0	173,744	174,083	4,285	178,368	0	178,368
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	58,060	54,160	-13,000	41,160	0	41,160
TOTAL TOURISM	<u>635</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>231,804</u>	<u>228,243</u>	<u>-8,715</u>	<u>219,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>219,528</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	277,851	0	280,339	368,018	-45,954	322,064	0	322,064
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
PROGRAMS/FACILITIES SUPERVISOR			1	1		1		1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR II			1	0		0		0
PROGRAM COORDINATOR			2	3		2		2
CREW LEADER			1	1		1		1
MAINTENANCE WORKER II			1	1		1		1
CENTER COORDINATOR			1PT	2F, 3PT		2F, 2PT		2F, 2PT
TOTAL			6F, 1PT	8F, 3PT		7F, 2PT		7F, 2PT
102 OVERTIME PAY	12,273	0	12,000	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
TOURNAMENTS, SPECIAL PROGRAMS/EVENTS, MAINTENANCE								
104 FICA	22,134	0	22,364	29,071	-3,515	25,556	0	25,556
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	32,297	0	32,333	44,880	-5,427	39,453	0	39,453
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	48,157	0	45,000	60,000	-7,500	52,500	0	52,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,502	0	15,294	9,455	0	9,455	0	9,455
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	2,400	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	7,682	0	8,500	10,500	0	10,500	0	10,500
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$2,000				JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - \$8,500				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,514	0	1,100	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
SC RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP - \$ 400								
TRAINING/TRAVEL - \$1000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	1,072	0	1,650	1,650	0	1,650	0	1,650
FUEL (500 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$1,250								
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - 400								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	146,574	0	121,000	127,044	0	127,044	0	127,044
\$10,587 PER MONTH								



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	3,500	26,000	-10,000	16,000	0	16,000
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES					- \$1,500			
LED LIGHTING FIXTURES					- 5,000			
OFFICE FURNITURE FOR GYM ADDITIONS					- 10,000:NO			
BLEACHERS					- 9,500:AIKEN COUNTY GRANT MATCH			
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	395,215	0	409,730	524,924	-62,396	462,528	0	462,528
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	414,267	0	401,671	418,992	-54,880	364,112	0	364,112
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	3,500	26,000	-10,000	16,000	0	16,000
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	<u>809,482</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>814,901</u>	<u>969,916</u>	<u>-127,276</u>	<u>842,640</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>842,640</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010 TO CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	944,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	944,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>944,051</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

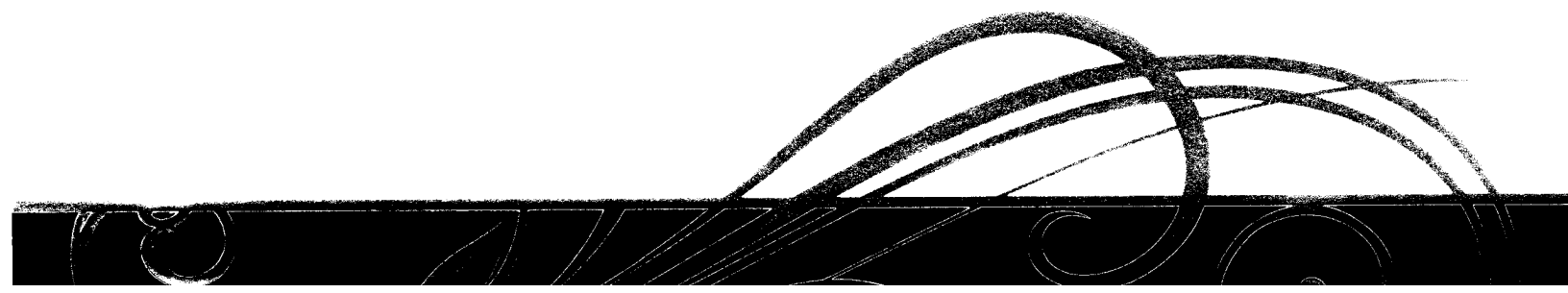
5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	10,258,495	0	10,830,270	11,164,000	-6,120	11,157,880	0	11,157,880
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,464,644	0	5,537,621	5,796,659	-242,407	5,554,252	0	5,554,252
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,599	0	30,025	2,288,768	-2,184,396	104,372	0	104,372
TOTAL TRANSFERS	944,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u>16,681,789</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16,397,916</u>	<u>19,249,427</u>	<u>-2,432,923</u>	<u>16,816,504</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16,816,504</u>





# **Sales Tax I Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
12-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,528	0	0	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>1,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u><u>1,528</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 12-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
303 GREENEWAY PARK EXT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RIVERFRONT EXTENSION OF THE GREENEWAY AND RIVERSIDE PARK								
PROJECT BUDGET: RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND						- \$ 162,250		
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #1						- 250,000		
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #2						- 100,000		
DEPARTMENT NATURAL RESOURCES GRANT						- 87,750		
SALES TAX FUND						- 1,500,000		
						-----		
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET						\$2,100,000		
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>





**Sales  
Tax II  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
27-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	0	321,408	0	321,408	321,408
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>321,408</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>321,408</u>	<u>321,408</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
27-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	6,739	0	10,133	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>6,739</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,133</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND	<u><u>6,739</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>	<u><u>10,133</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 27-3300-085	321,408	0	321,408	0	321,408
FUNDS FROM SCDOT DESIGNATED FOR BERGEN ROAD TUNNEL - \$321,408 (SEE TOTAL PROJECT COST IN ACCOUNT #27-4310-460)					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 27-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	82	10,597	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE: FUNDING FOR MDT BROADBAND SERVICE HAS ENDED. BROADBAND SERVICE FOR MDT'S TRANSFERRED TO PUBLIC SAFETY (SEE ACCOUNT #10-4100-224)

---

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	82	10,597	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>82</u>	<u>10,597</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

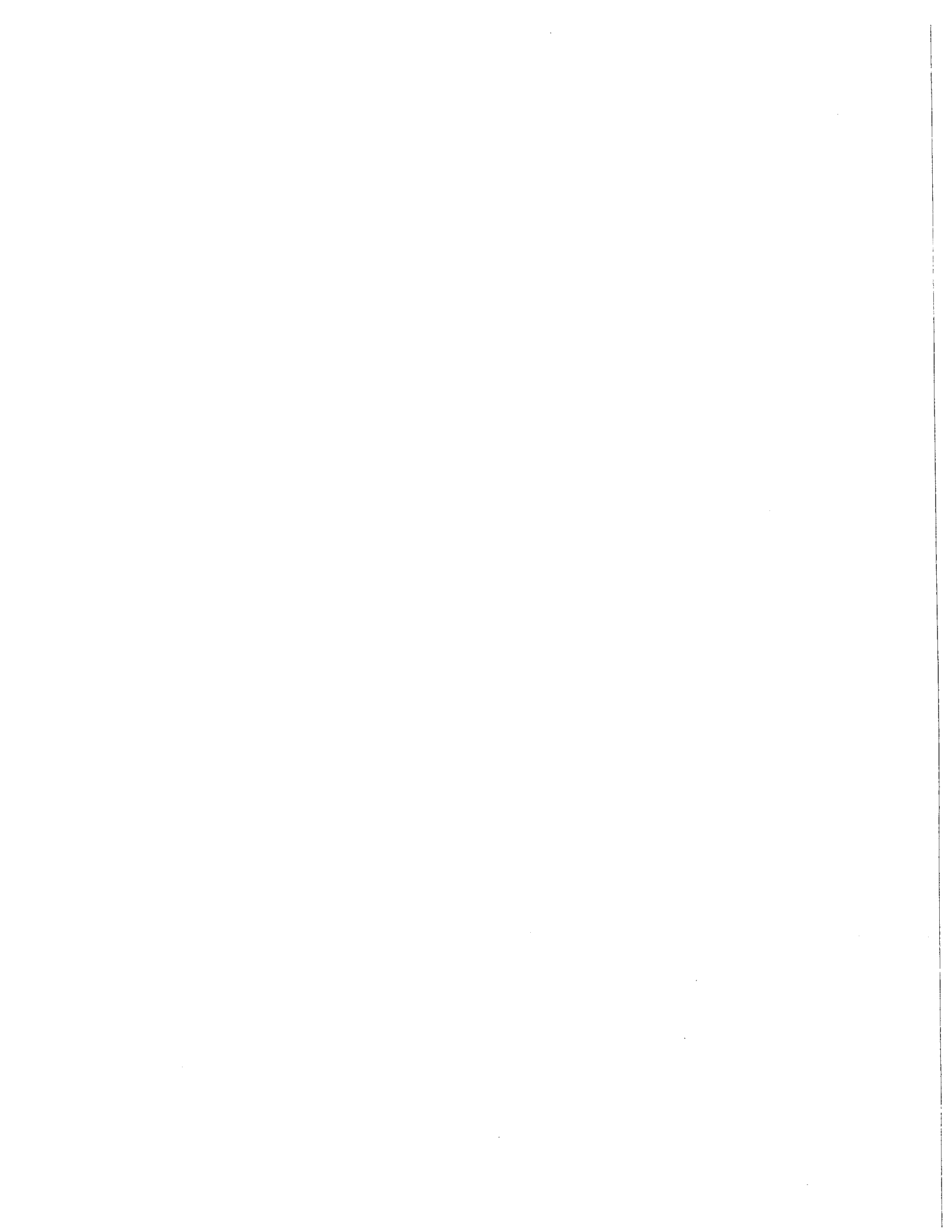
4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
302 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS	5,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>5,750</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
450 RIVERVIEW PARK	49,089	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2015--GYM LIGHTING								
460 BERGEN RD GW TUNNEL	48,166	41,163	527,726	489,613	0	489,613	0	489,613
BERGEN ROAD TUNNEL								
SALES TAX 2 FUNDING - \$231,192 (PARKS, GREENEWAYS, OPEN SPACE DEVELOPMENTS)								
SCDOT FUNDING - 321,408 (SEE ACCOUNT #27-3300-085)								
TOTAL PROJECT COST - \$552,600								
SALES TAX 2 FUNDING AVAILABLE 07/31/2016 \$168,205								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	97,255	41,163	527,726	489,613	0	489,613	0	489,613
TOTAL PARKS	97,255	41,163	527,726	489,613	0	489,613	0	489,613



10/31/2016

27-3000-070	SALES TAX REVENUE	\$	20,068,139.21
27-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$	224,257.40
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$	20,292,396.61
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	(18,559,043.74)
	CASH ON HAND	\$	1,733,352.87

Account Number	Ballot Order	Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
27-4310-301	1	REGIONAL PARK - LAND	\$ 1,500,000	Land Purchase for Regional/District Park	\$ 1,751,714.42	\$ (251,714.42) a	\$ -
27-4060-301	2A	MUNICIPAL COMPLEX	\$ 5,500,000	Municipal Center: matched with GOB and Local Hospitality Tax	\$ 4,793,077.40	\$ -	\$ -
	2B	FURNITURE/FIXTURES			\$ 706,922.60		
27-4220-301	3	STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM	\$ 1,120,000	Street Resurfacing Program: estimated 14 miles	\$ 1,204,747.40	\$ (84,747.40) f	\$ -
27-4220-302	4	INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 1,575,000	Intersection Improvements: Five Notch at Pisgah, Celeste, Heil, Georgia, and Walnut Lane at 25	\$ 443,065.82	\$ 1,131,934.18	\$ 1,047,186.78
27-4100-224	5A	DATA PROCESSING			\$ 448,616.09		
27-4100-101	5B	SALARIES/WAGES			\$ 80,290.01		
27-4100-104	5C	FICA	\$ 550,000	Public Safety Communications System Upgrade	\$ 6,142.21	\$ 0.00 d	\$ 0.00
27-4100-105	5D	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT			\$ 8,094.26		
27-4100-108	5E	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE			\$ 6,857.43		
27-4310-450	6	RIVERVIEW PARK IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 2,570,000	Riverview Park Additions: Spraypool, Playground with Canopy, Scoring Tower II, Restrooms, Meeting Rooms, Dressing, Rooms and Main Concessions Stand 80' Candles for RVP Gyms	\$ 3,305,696.42 \$ 55,195.00	\$ (735,696.42) c \$ (55,195.00) g	\$ - \$ -
27-4100-384	7A	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	\$ 1,675,000	Public Safety Fire/Police Substation III/Equipment	\$ 1,008,364.00	\$ (718,139.21) e	\$ -
27-4100-400	7B	STATION 3 CONSTRUCTION			\$ 1,384,775.21		
27-4220-304	8	SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	\$ 480,000	Sidewalk Construction Program: estimated 2 miles	\$ 126,417.04	\$ 353,582.96	\$ 353,582.96
27-4310-450	9A	RIVERVIEW PARK IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 2,240,000	Riverview Park Renovations - Upgrade Baseball and Softball Fields, Replace Towers I and III/ Traffic Circulation and Entrance Ways and Maintenance Facilities	\$ 2,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
27-4310-388	9B	RVP ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND			\$ 40,000.00		
27-4320-390	10	COMMUNITY CENTER RENOVATIONS	\$ 500,000	Community Center Renovations	\$ 496,948.27	\$ 3,051.73 b	\$ -
27-4310-400	11A	HAMBURG PARK - LAND	\$ 1,640,000	Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development	\$ 395,000.00	\$ 1,147,879.84 c	\$ 163,520.73
27-4310-460	11B	BERGEN RD GW TUNNEL			\$ 97,120.16		
			<u>\$ 19,350,000</u>		<u>\$ 18,559,043.74</u>	<u>\$ 790,956.26 e</u>	<u>\$ 1,564,290.47</u>

- a Overexpenditure of \$251,714.42 to come from Project 11: Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development
- b Underexpenditure of \$3,051.73 applied to Project 11: Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development
- c \$395,000 appropriated to purchase Hamburg Park Land (Res 2009-12); \$984,285 appropriated to RVP Improvement Project overrun (Res 2011-14)
- d \$46,000/ year for 2011-2014 to cover airtime for 42 MDTs (\$21,000) and PT PC Support Tech (\$25,000)
- e \$718,139.21 received in 2013 was City's share of County-wide excess collections. Council has approved the excess funds to be used for Public Safety Station 3 shortfall
- f Overexpenditure of \$84,487.74 to come from Project 4: Intersection Improvements
- g Overexpenditure of \$49,010 to come from interest on investments. Resolution 2015-10 \$55,195 with appropriate sales tax



**Sales  
Tax III  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
TAXES					
31-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE	2,828,301	2,900,000	2,219,802	2,950,000	2,950,000
TOTAL TAXES	<u>2,828,301</u>	<u>2,900,000</u>	<u>2,219,802</u>	<u>2,950,000</u>	<u>2,950,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
31-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	9,424	0	14,812	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>9,424</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>14,812</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u><u>2,837,725</u></u>	<u><u>2,900,000</u></u>	<u><u>2,234,614</u></u>	<u><u>2,950,000</u></u>	<u><u>2,950,000</u></u>



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SALES TAX REVENUE 31-3000-070 AUTHORIZED PER CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX 3 REFERENDUM	2,950,000	0	2,950,000	0	2,950,000
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 31-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
381 BUILDINGS	673,229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC SAFETY STATION 3-PROJECT COMPLETED DURING 2015								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	579,044	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FIRETRUCK APPROVED VIA SALES TAX 3 \$481,492 COST OF FIRETRUCK 70,021 EQUIPMENT FOR TRUCK 52,296 AIRPACKS FOR TRUCK ----- \$603,809 PROJECT COMPLETED DURING 2015								
387 PUBLIC SAFETY STATION I	0	410,739	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$2,730,000 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 07/31/2016								
388 PUBLIC SAFETY	0	457,603	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$200,000 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 07/31/2016								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,252,273	868,341	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	1,252,273	868,341	0	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
301 STREET RESURFACING	348,818	3,576	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	0	200,000
RESURFACING PROGRAM								
302 STREET RECONSTRUCTION	18,990	4,455	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	0	200,000
PART 1 - ALTA VISTA AVENUE; ARLINGTON HEIGHTS								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	367,808	8,031	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	0	400,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	367,808	8,031	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	0	400,000

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
381 GYM ADDITIONS AT	0	37,675	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$4,514,390 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 07/31/2016								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	37,675	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	<u>0</u>	<u>37,675</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,620,081	914,047	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	0	400,000
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u>1,620,081</u>	<u>914,047</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>

Fund 031 SALES TAX III

10/31/2016

31-3000-070	SALES TAX REVENUE	\$	8,244,087.42
31-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$	32,937.54
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$	8,277,024.96
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	(4,211,589.48)
	CASH ON HAND	\$	4,065,435.48

Council Priority	Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
1A	31-4100-381	\$ 600,000	Completion of Station 3 (Balance in Sales Tax II)	\$ 1,059,354.73	\$ (459,354.73) a	\$ -
1B	31-4100-384	\$ 500,000	New Fire Pumper	\$ 579,044.06	\$ (79,044.06) a	\$ -
4	31-4100-387	\$ 1,300,000	Headquarters' Fire Station (Replace Station I)	\$ 410,738.65	\$ 889,261.35 b	\$ 2,728,870.00
6	31-4100-388	\$ 4,100,000	Headquarters' Administration (Replace HQ)	\$ 457,602.54	\$ 3,642,397.46 b	\$ 200,000.00
2	31-5900-015	\$ 1,000,000	Road, Parking, Landscaping for Riverfront/Towne Center/Downtown Areas	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 3,000,000	Designated Parking (Additional allocation)		\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00
5	31-4330-381	\$ 2,500,000	New Gym at Riverview Park Activities Center	\$ 37,675.00	\$ 2,462,325.00	\$ 4,476,715.02
		\$ 1,000,000	Greeneway Expansion, Extension, Connectors and Crossing Improvements		\$ 1,000,000.00 b	\$ 250,000.00
3		\$ 3,000,000	New Park Development		\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00
	31-4220-301	\$ 1,400,000	Street Resurfacing Program	\$ 643,729.40	\$ 756,270.60	\$ 756,270.60
	31-4220-302	\$ 1,200,000	Road Reconstruction Program	\$ 23,445.10	\$ 1,176,554.90	\$ 1,176,554.90
	31-4220-304	\$ 200,000	Curbing and Sidewalk Development Program		\$ 200,000.00 b	\$ -
		<u>\$ 19,800,000</u>		<u>\$ 4,211,589.48</u>	<u>\$ 15,588,410.52</u>	<u>\$ 15,588,410.52</u>

- a Overexpenditure of \$538,398.79 to come from Project 6: Headquarters' Administration (Replace HQ)
- b Per Council Study Session on 7/18/2016, allocate up to 1,885,150 to Station I from HQ to match JLA estimate of 2,730,000
  - Allocate 200,000 for HQ simple concept design
  - Allocate 750,000 from Greeneway to RVP Gyms
  - Allocate 200,000 from Curbing/Sidewalk to RVP Gyms



# **Recreation Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
14-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	6,607	7,000	5,635	7,000	7,000
14-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	134	0	53	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>6,741</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>5,688</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u>6,741</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>5,688</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

FY 2017

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 14-3500-010 REVENUE FROM LATE REGISTRATION FEES TO BE USED FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ATHLETIC PROGRAMS	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 14-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TRAVEL EXPENSES (ATHLETIC PROGRAMS) - \$7,000								
<hr/>								
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	43,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	43,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION	<u>43,516</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANS TO GENERAL FUND	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
		*						
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	43,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u>43,516</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
RECREATION FUND (14)  
AT 12/31/16**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$12,335	
Estimated Interest Income (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	<u>10</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$12,345</b>

**USES:**

Indigent Fee Liability	\$ 199	
Designated for Austin Brown Memorial	<u>500</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>699</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		<b><u><u>\$11,646</u></u></b>



# **Firemen's Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
15-3300-080 COUNTY TREASURY	61,343	60,000	60,518	60,000	60,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>61,343</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,518</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
15-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	592	0	460	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>592</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>460</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u><u>61,935</u></u>	<u><u>60,000</u></u>	<u><u>60,979</u></u>	<u><u>60,000</u></u>	<u><u>60,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
COUNTY TREASURY 15-3300-080	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
FUNDS ARE DERIVED FROM INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND ARE RESTRICTED TO USE BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES AIKEN COUNTY TREASURER - \$59,400 EDGEFIELD COUNTY TREASURER - 600					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 15-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	65,504	39,638	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
EXPENDITURES DESIGNATED FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES OF FIREMEN								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>65,504</u>	<u>39,638</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>65,504</u>	<u>39,638</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	65,504	39,638	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u>65,504</u>	<u>39,638</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>



**Street  
Improvement  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
16-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	0	200,000	0	260,000	260,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
16-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	265,532	0	0	0	0
16-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,158	0	3,366	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>268,690</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,366</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u><u>268,690</u></u>	<u><u>200,000</u></u>	<u><u>3,366</u></u>	<u><u>260,000</u></u>	<u><u>260,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 16-3300-085 C-FUNDS	260,000	0	260,000	0	260,000
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 16-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 16-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	4,639	2,743	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
624 TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMP	1,976	9,615	0	0	0	0	0	0
625 STREET RESURFACING	300,388	0	200,000	260,000	0	260,000	0	260,000
C-FUND RESURFACING (SEE ACCOUNT 16-3300-085)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,639	2,743	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	302,363	9,615	200,000	260,000	0	260,000	0	260,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>307,002</u>	<u>12,358</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,639	2,743	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	302,363	9,615	200,000	260,000	0	260,000	0	260,000
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS	<u>307,002</u>	<u>12,358</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND (16)  
AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$ 721,253	
Estimated Interest Income (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	650	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$721,903</b>

**USES:**

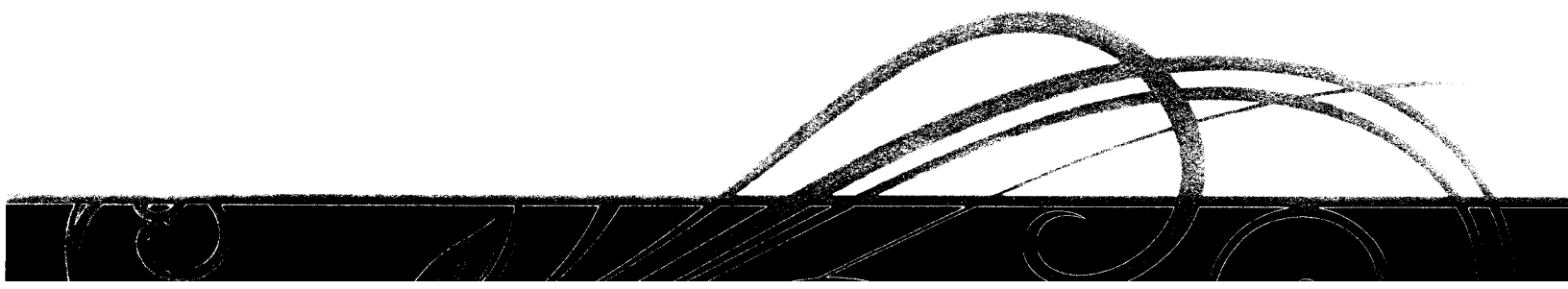
Unexpended at 10/31/16 - Prior Approved Budgets:

Signage Program		
2011 Budget (Unexpended at 10/31/16)	\$40,691	
2012 Budget (Unexpended at 10/31/16)	<u>45,000</u>	
		\$ 85,691
Georgia Ave./Martintown Rd. Traffic Signal		78,410
Street Resurfacing		8,303
Crosswalk Program		
Georgia Avenue (2013 Budget)	\$80,000	
Five Notch Pedestrian (2013 Budget)	<u>20,000</u>	
		100,000
Reserve for Contingencies		<u>100,000</u>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u><b>372,404</b></u>
 <b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		 <b><u><u>\$349,499</u></u></b>





# **Community Development Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
17-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	634	0	542	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>634</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>542</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u><u>634</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>542</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 17-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,081	1,846	0	0	0	0	0	0
USED FOR DEMOLITION OF CONDEMNED PROPERTIES WITH FUNDING FROM PREVIOUS BUDGETS								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>1,081</u>	<u>1,846</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOP	<u>1,081</u>	<u>1,846</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,081	1,846	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u>1,081</u>	<u>1,846</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND  
(17) AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$127,848	
Estimated Interest Income (11-1-16 - 12-31-16)	<u>100</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$127,948</b>

**USES:**

Demolition of Condemned Property*		
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u>0</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		<u><b>\$127,948</b></u>

- \* Purpose of the fund is to serve as a revolving fund for demolition of condemned property and cleanup of overgrown abandoned property.



**Riverfront/  
Central Core  
Redevelopment  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
19-3000-050 LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	49,099	55,000	42,916	55,000	55,000
19-3000-055 LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX	664,804	650,000	600,156	650,000	650,000
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>713,903</u>	<u>705,000</u>	<u>643,073</u>	<u>705,000</u>	<u>705,000</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
19-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	75	0	0	0	0
19-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	8,083	0	9,942	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>8,158</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,942</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND</b>	<u><u>722,062</u></u>	<u><u>705,000</u></u>	<u><u>653,015</u></u>	<u><u>705,000</u></u>	<u><u>705,000</u></u>



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 19-3000-050 3% TAX ON GROSS PROCEEDS DERIVED FROM RENTAL OR CHARGES FOR ACCOMMODATIONS FURNISHED TO TRANSIENTS	55,000	0	55,000	0	55,000
LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX 19-3000-055 1% TAX ON SALE OF PREPARED MEALS AND BEVERAGES	650,000	0	650,000	0	650,000
OTHER INCOME 19-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 19-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
600 L/P PAYMENT-MUNICIPAL	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
		PRINCIPAL		INTEREST		TOTAL		
2017		381,251		126,242		507,493		
2018		395,128		112,365		507,493		
2019		409,511		97,982		507,493		
2020 - 2024		2,282,301		255,164		2,537,465		
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>507,493</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF ARTS & HERITAGE CENTER RENT								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
TOTAL TRANSFERS	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV	<u>547,568</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,568</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS  
OF RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE  
DEVELOPMENT FUND (19) AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$2,332,161	
Estimated Local Hospitality Tax (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	120,000	
Estimated Local Accommodations Tax (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	8,500	
Estimated Interest Income (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	<u>1,900</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$2,462,561</b>

**USES: Unexpended at 7/31/16**

Riverside Boulevard Roundabout Fountain (1998 Budget) (Project Jackson)	\$100,000	
Greenway Park Riverfront Extension* (Project Jackson)	458,046	
Municipal Center Lease Payment	<u>507,493</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>1,065,539</u></b>

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS  
AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16** **\$1,397,022**

\* Riverfront/Central Core appropriation (\$162,250) + LWCF Grant #1 (\$250,000) + LWCF Grant #2 (\$100,000) + DNR Grant (\$87,750) – expenditures thru 7/31/16 (\$141,954) = \$458,046.



# **Tax Increment Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
28-3000-060 TIF INCREMENT - CITY	406,463	432,024	428,732	509,433	509,433
28-3000-070 TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY	47,420	38,168	-32,730	126,583	126,583
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>453,883</u>	<u>470,192</u>	<u>396,002</u>	<u>636,016</u>	<u>636,016</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
28-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,749	0	2,587	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>2,749</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,587</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F</b>	<u><u>456,632</u></u>	<u><u>470,192</u></u>	<u><u>398,589</u></u>	<u><u>636,016</u></u>	<u><u>636,016</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
TIF INCREMENT - CITY 28-3000-060	509,433	0	509,433	0	509,433
TAX INCREMENT FROM CITY (BUDGET YEAR 2017 / TAX YEAR 2016 IS THE 15TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2017 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$8,204,620		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		
			-----		
TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2017 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$7,373,482		
TIMES CITY GENERAL FUND MILLAGE			X 70.50	MILLS	
			-----		
TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			\$ 519,830		
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)			\$ 509,433		
<hr/>					
TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY 28-3000-070	126,583	0	126,583	0	126,583
TAX INCREMENT FROM COUNTY (BUDGET YEAR 2017 / TAX YEAR 2016 IS THE 15TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2017 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$8,204,620		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		
			-----		
TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2017 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$7,373,482		
TIMES COUNTY APPLICABLE MILLAGE			X 64.60	MILLS	
			-----		
TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			\$ 476,327		
PROJECT JACKSON AGREEMENT REIMBURSEMENT			(\$ 349,744)	SEE NOTE BELOW	
			-----		
NET COUNTY INCREMENT FOR 2017			\$ 126,583		
NOTE: PER THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH AIKEN COUNTY AS IT RELATES TO PROJECT JACKSON, A PORTION OF THESE FUNDS WILL BE RETURNED TO THE COUNTY.					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 28-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	387,234	228,384	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
381 BUILDING/STADIUM	894,939	53,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	387,234	228,384	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	894,939	53,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>1,282,172</u>	<u>281,668</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
015 TRANSFER TO PJ	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2017

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	387,234	228,384	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	894,939	53,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	<u>1,282,172</u>	<u>631,668</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF TIF FUND (28)  
AT 12/31/16**

---

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$212,543
	Estimated Revenue (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	-
	Interest Revenue (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	<u>515</u>
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>		\$213,058
<b>USES:</b>	Unexpended at 10/31/16	
	Landscaping (Greenway at Center Street)	\$ 21,977
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u>21,977</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/16</b>		<b><u>\$191,081</u></b>

Fund 028 Tax Increment Financing Fund

10/31/2016

28-3000-060	TIF INCREMENT - CITY	\$ 2,723,096.84
28-3000-070	TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY	\$ 2,354,455.90
28-3300-050	STATE TREAS-DOT ENH LPA	\$ 105,009.80
28-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$ 52,128.45
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 5,234,690.99
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ (5,022,147.62)
	CASH ON HAND	\$ 212,543.37

Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
4000-265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Professional Services related to Project Jackson	\$ 1,137,357.94	\$ (1,137,357.94)	
4000-381	BUILDING/STADIUM	North Augusta Ballpark	\$ 2,432,355.23	\$ (2,432,355.23)	
4000-400	LAND PURCHASE-CENTER ST	Land	\$ 737,306.50	\$ (737,306.50)	
4210-300	STREETLIGHTS	Streetlighting	\$ 151,405.73	\$ (151,405.73)	
4220-265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Professional Services related to Project Jackson	\$ 36,350.64	\$ (36,350.64)	
4315-301	BEAUTIFICATION-GREENEWAY	Landscape/Beautification	\$ 35,879.73	\$ (35,879.73)	
4315-302	TOWN CENTER STREETSCAPING	Streetscape	\$ 141,491.85	\$ (141,491.85)	
5900-015	TRANSFER TO PROJECT JACKSON CONST FUND	Transfer	\$ 350,000.00	\$ (350,000.00)	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
	<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ 5,022,147.62</u>	<u>\$ (5,022,147.62)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



# **Transportation Improvement Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
30-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,271	0	5,238	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,271</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,238</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u><u>3,271</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>5,238</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 30-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
303	US #25 LANDSCAPING PROJECT	170,478	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
US #25 LANDSCAPE PROJECT PHASE 2 AREAS 1,13,19 - \$158,000: TRANSFERRED FROM ACCOUNT #10-4315-271									
304	BUENA VISTA MEDIAN	0	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
<hr/>									
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		170,478	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS		<u>170,478</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

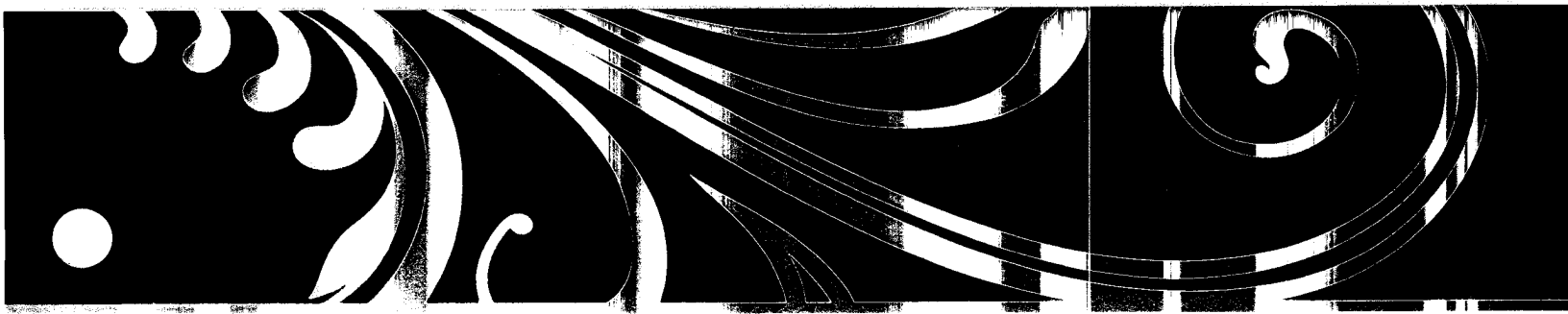
	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	170,478	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u>170,478</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>



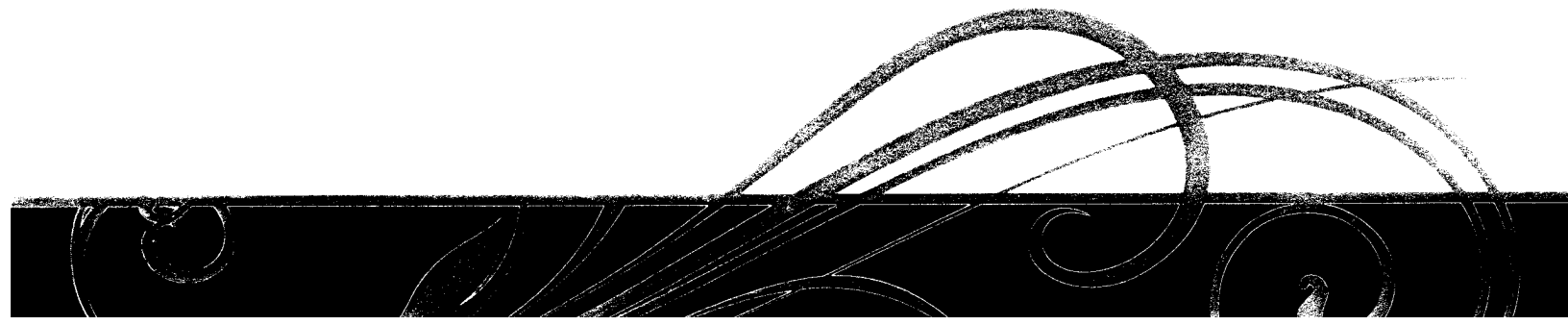
**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
TRANSPORATATION  
IMPROVEMENT FUND (30)  
AT 12/31/16**

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$870,397
	Interest Revenue (2 months)	<u>1,000</u>
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>		<b>\$871,397</b>
 <b>USES: Unexpended at 10/31/16</b>		
	US #25/Walnut Lane Improvements	\$656,363
	Buena Vista Median Landscape	60,000
	Deferred Revenue for Martintown Rd Access	
	ATC Development (Rec. 02/22/07)	30,195
	Wando Partners (Rec. 05/29/07)	23,000
	Wando Partners (Rec. 8/8/09)	15,500
	Wando Partners (Rec. 11/19/12)	17,000
	Wando Partners (Rec. 12/22/14)	5,000
	Deferred Revenue for Maintenance/Beautification	
	US 25 to Walnut Lane	
	SRPFCU (Rec. 12/29/11)*	<u>54,239</u>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>861,297</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/16</b>		<b><u>\$ 10,100</u></b>

\*Note: \$62,497 - \$8,258 (Used on #25 Landscaping Project) = \$54,239



# Capital Projects Fund





FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
18-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	0	0	0	47,033	47,033
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>47,033</u>	<u>47,033</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
18-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	51,779	0	47,874	0	0
18-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	11,509	0	10,566	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>63,288</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>58,441</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
18-3900-040 FROM GENERAL FUND	944,051	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>944,051</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b>	<u><u>1,007,339</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>58,441</u></u>	<u><u>47,033</u></u>	<u><u>47,033</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CURRENT TAXES 18-3000-010 .5 MILLS TO BE TRANSFERED TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND VALUE OF A MILL - \$94,065	47,033	0	47,033	0	47,033
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 18-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 18-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GENERAL FUND 18-3900-040	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>





CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	25,835	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2014								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	46,533	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	195,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	26,185	10,872	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	267,368	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	26,185	10,872	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>293,553</u>	<u>10,872</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
410	GREENEWAY-BERGEN/WOODST	33,903	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	33,903	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL PARKS	<u>33,903</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	3,974	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	3,974	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>3,974</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (18)  
 AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

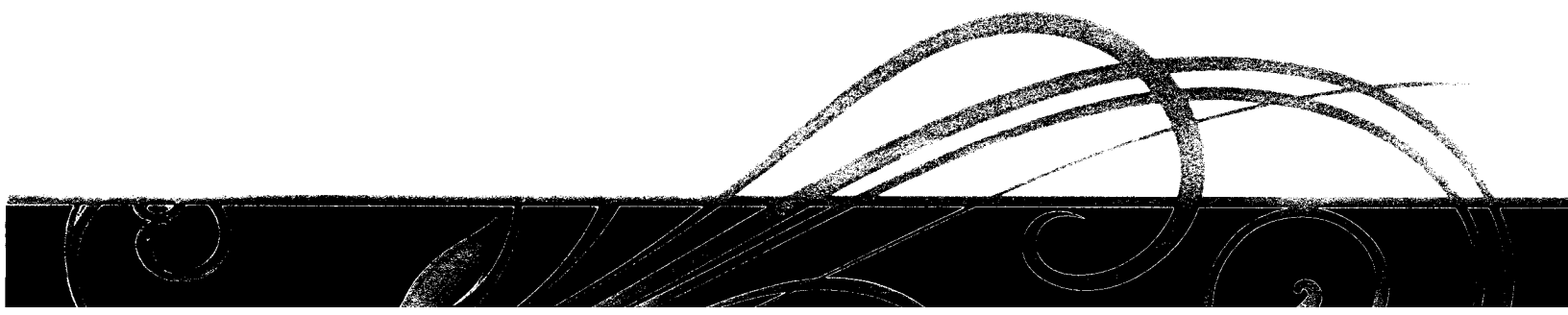
Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$1,198,179	
Estimated Interest Income (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	<u>2,110</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$1,200,289</b>

**USES:**

Unexpended - Prior Budgets (through 10/31/16)		
Cemetary Lions Field (10 and 12 Budgets)	\$ 46,486	
Bergen/Woodstone/Greenway Con (11 Budget)	8,717	
RVP Gym Additions (2016 Study Session)	485,610	
Greenway (From Aiken County)	18,750	
Comprehensive Plan Update (12/13/14 Budgets)	6,300	
Website Development (13 Budget)	6,354	
Tree Replacement (Res 2016-29)	<u>13,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>\$585,217</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		<b><u>\$ 615,072</u></b>



# **Project Jackson Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
32-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,214	0	138	0	0
32-3500-060 BOND FUNDS	9,738,217	0	403,120	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>9,739,430</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>403,258</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
32-3900-046 TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND	0	0	350,000	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u><u>9,739,430</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>753,258</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 32-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
BOND FUNDS 32-3500-060	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND 32-3900-046	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	147,309	52,944	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
390 PROJECT SLUMBER DECK	10,105,948	445,773	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	54,710	4,583	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	147,309	52,944	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,160,659	450,355	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>10,307,968</u>	<u>503,299</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
305 RIVERFRONT ROAD	122,919	6,277	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	122,919	6,277	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>122,919</u>	<u>6,277</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPARTMENT	0	72,780	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	72,780	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>0</u>	<u>72,780</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017  
 4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 WASTEWATER	0	69,089	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	69,089	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>69,089</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	147,309	125,724	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,283,577	525,721	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u>10,430,886</u>	<u>651,445</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Fund 032 PJ Construction Fund

10/31/2016

32-3500-040	CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 368,500.00
32-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$ 1,858.60
32-3500-060	BOND FUNDS	\$ 10,141,336.50
32-3900-020	TRANSFER FROM SALES TAX III FUND	\$ 1,000,000.00
32-3900-025	TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	\$ 1,000,000.00
32-3900-046	TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND	\$ 350,000.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 12,861,695.10
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ (12,829,139.82)
	CASH ON HAND	\$ 32,555.28

Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
32-4060-390	PROJECT SLUMBER DECK	\$ 12,000,000 Parking Deck next to Medac Building	\$ 12,296,540.73	\$ (296,540.73)	
32-4060-265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		\$ 154,808.97	\$ (154,808.97)	
32-4060-710	INTEREST EXPENSE		\$ 104,736.42	\$ (104,736.42)	
32-4220-305	RIVERFRONT ROAD IMP		\$ 129,196.01	\$ (129,196.01)	
32-4225-271	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT SUPP		\$ 74,768.68	\$ (74,768.68)	
32-4290-600	WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE		\$ 69,089.01	\$ (69,089.01)	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
	<u>\$ 12,000,000</u>		<u>\$ 12,829,139.82</u>	<u>\$ (829,139.82)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>





# Sanitation Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
13-3400-020 SANITATION SERVICE FEES	2,640,608	2,643,324	2,230,401	3,180,432	3,180,432
13-3400-024 RECYCLING FEES	453,431	455,000	383,995	0	0
13-3400-028 SRNS - TIPPING FEE	193,278	129,126	98,883	145,000	145,000
13-3400-029 AUGUSTA DISPOSAL - TIPPING FEE	578,154	543,400	435,155	525,000	525,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>3,865,472</u>	<u>3,770,850</u>	<u>3,148,434</u>	<u>3,850,432</u>	<u>3,850,432</u>
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>3,865,472</u>	<u>3,770,850</u>	<u>3,148,434</u>	<u>3,850,432</u>	<u>3,850,432</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
13-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	116,780	44,418	67,448	40,254	40,254
13-3500-011 SALE OF RECYCLABLES	302,838	289,464	249,166	250,000	250,000
13-3500-020 SCDHEC GRANT-02.02SW15	2,449	0	0	0	0
13-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	8,566	7,000	11,734	12,000	12,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>430,632</u>	<u>340,882</u>	<u>328,348</u>	<u>302,254</u>	<u>302,254</u>
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>430,632</u>	<u>340,882</u>	<u>328,348</u>	<u>302,254</u>	<u>302,254</u>
<b>TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND</b>	<u><u>4,296,104</u></u>	<u><u>4,111,732</u></u>	<u><u>3,476,782</u></u>	<u><u>4,152,686</u></u>	<u><u>4,152,686</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
SANITATION SERVICE FEES	3,180,432	0	3,180,432	0	3,180,432
13-3400-020					
PRESENT CUSTOMER BASE:					
INSIDE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS	- 8,110 @ \$15.90 =		\$128,949 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL MULTIPLE ROLLCARTS	- 474 @ \$ 3.98 =		1,887 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL YARD WASTE CANS	- 682 @ \$ 3.98 =		2,714 / MONTH		
OUTSIDE RESIDENTIAL	- 295 @ \$23.85 =		7,036 / MONTH		
MULTI-UNIT	- 1,819 @ \$15.90 =		28,922 / MONTH		
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL	-		55,167 / MONTH		
ELECTRONICS DISPOSAL	-		1,778 / MONTH		
OTHER SANITATION SERVICE FEE	-		38,583 / MONTH		
			-----		
			\$265,036 / MONTH		
	ESTIMATED ANNUAL REVENUE		\$3,180,432 / YEAR		
RECYCLING FEES	0	0	0	0	0
13-3400-024					
TRANSFERED TO SANITATION SERVICE FEES					
SRNS - TIPPING FEE	148,571	-3,571	145,000	0	145,000
13-3400-028					
SRNS TIPPING FEE (1,471 TONS @ \$101 PER TON) - \$145,000					
AUGUSTA DISPOSAL - TIPPING F	522,728	2,272	525,000	0	525,000
13-3400-029					
AUGUSTA DISPOSAL TIPPING FEE (13,756 TONS @ \$38.00 PER TON) - \$525,000					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
OTHER INCOME	40,254	0	40,254	0	40,254
13-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS			- \$28,000		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN			- 9,354		
TIPPING FEES FROM HAULERS (108 TONS @ \$27.00) -			2,900		
SALE OF RECYCLABLES	250,992	-992	250,000	0	250,000
13-3500-011					
BLENDED SALES - \$250,000 (3,024 TONS @ \$83 PER TON)					
SCDHEC GRANT-02.02SW15	0	0	0	0	0
13-3500-020					
NO ELIGIBLE GRANTS					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
13-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	148	21,637	26,973	26,973	0	26,973	0	26,973
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
NETWORK OPERATIONS TECHNICIAN				.5	.5	.5	.5	
TOTAL				.5	.5	.5	.5	
<hr/>								
104 FICA	0	1,591	2,063	2,063	0	2,063	0	2,063
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
<hr/>								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	2,456	2,983	3,185	0	3,185	0	3,185
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
<hr/>								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	3,074	3,750	3,750	0	3,750	0	3,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
<hr/>								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	0	1,429	852	0	852	0	852
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
<hr/>								
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	25,635	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3) - \$ 1,200								
<hr/>								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	14,500	14,500	14,500	0	14,500	0	14,500
LASERFICHE/WORKFLOW SUPPORT - 14,500								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	6,660	6,660	0	6,660	0	6,660
2016 LEASE			2017	2018	2019	2020		
			\$6,660	\$6,660	\$6,660	\$6,660		
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	148	28,759	37,198	36,823	0	36,823	0	36,823
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	40,135	22,360	22,360	0	22,360	0	22,360
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	148	68,893	59,558	59,183	0	59,183	0	59,183

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	1,039,600	835,814	1,041,461	1,048,668	34,705	1,083,373	0	1,083,373
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES*				.5	.5	.5	.5	
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION				.5	.5	.5	.5	
SANITATION SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
SHOP SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
COMPLIANCE OFFICER				1	1	1	1	
VEHICLE OPERATOR III				5	5	5	5	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I				2	2	2	2	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC I				2	2	2	2	
VEHICLE OPERATOR II				8	8	8	8	
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY				.5	.5	.5	.5	
VEHICLE OPERATOR I				2	2	2	2	
SANITATION WORKER I				2	2	2	2	
TOTAL				25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	13,907	14,354	12,310	13,300	0	13,300	0	13,300
104 FICA	80,848	63,082	80,614	81,241	2,655	83,896	0	83,896
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	118,949	97,617	117,903	126,772	4,141	130,913	0	130,913
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES PORS - 14.49% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	183,130	156,754	191,250	191,250	0	191,250	0	191,250
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	42,736	28,560	54,849	32,721	0	32,721	0	32,721
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	181	4,350	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,675	2,563	1,200	1,428	0	1,428	0	1,428
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - \$1,428								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,157	2,527	3,782	3,482	0	3,482	0	3,482
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH) - \$2,982 SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 400 COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE - 100								

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
217 AUTO OPERATING	219,601	218,053	356,455	349,457	0	349,457	0	349,457
				FUEL (70,774 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)	-	\$212,322		
				TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	-	132,427		
				FUEL (1,883 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)	-	4,708		
<hr/>								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	28,069	20,221	21,699	21,049	0	21,049	0	21,049
				ELECTRIC/GAS	-	\$21,049 (PORTION OF OPERATIONS FACILITY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)		
<hr/>								
224 DATA PROCESSING	26,422	6,642	6,350	7,700	0	7,700	0	7,700
				SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)	-	\$6,350		
<hr/>								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	118,358	3,668	3,227	15,108	0	15,108	0	15,108
				TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE	-	\$6,750		
				OPERATIONS FACILITY ROOF SEAL COAT	-	4,333 (1/3)		
				TABLET/CELL PHONES	-	2,820		
				FIBER OPTIC CABLE RENTAL	-	675 (1/2)		
				BUILDING REPAIRS	-	300		
				ALARM SYSTEM	-	230 (1/2)		
<hr/>								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	10,833	9,225	11,612	10,830	0	10,830	0	10,830
				UNIFORMS	-	\$9,430		
				SAFETY/PPE	-	1,400		
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	690	0	250	150	-150	0	0	0
				SEE HR				
<hr/>								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13,925	4,125	3,860	4,420	0	4,420	0	4,420
				AUDIT	-	\$2,920		
				CDL DRUG TESTING	-	1,500		
<hr/>								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	217,348	190,105	227,896	238,459	0	238,459	0	238,459
				NORTH AUGUSTA LANDFILL COMMERCIAL	-	\$187,834 (4,943 TONS @ \$38.00)		
				RESIDENTIAL ROLLCARTS	-	33,000		
				COMMERCIAL DUMPSTERS	-	11,200		
				STREET SWEEPING/LEAF VAC SUPPLIES	-	3,050		
				TOOLS	-	1,825		
				HARDWARE	-	1,000		
				CHEMICALS/CLEANERS	-	550		

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	500	250	0	250	0	250
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	33,789	29,718	28,644	29,571	0	29,571	0	29,571
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	379,198	260,777	271,113	217,193	0	217,193	0	217,193
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
2013 LEASE		38,209	--	--	--	--		
2014 LEASE		50,834	50,834	--	--	--		
2015 LEASE		64,297	64,297	64,297	--	--		
2017 LEASE		63,853	63,853	63,853	63,853	63,853		
<hr/>								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	290,241	-290,241	0	0	0
				28 YARD SIDE LOAD TRUCK RESIDENTIAL (REP #4240-073)		- \$264,600	YES BUT L/P	
				1/2 TON TRUCK (REP #4240-087)		- 25,641	YES BUT L/P	
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	5,407	5,780	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,479,351	1,200,531	1,500,387	1,495,952	41,501	1,537,453	0	1,537,453
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,053,066	747,623	936,588	899,097	-150	898,947	0	898,947
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	5,407	5,780	290,241	-290,241	0	0	0
TOTAL SANITATION	<u>2,532,417</u>	<u>1,953,561</u>	<u>2,442,755</u>	<u>2,685,290</u>	<u>-248,890</u>	<u>2,436,400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,436,400</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	383,891	299,863	377,624	376,721	12,271	388,992	0	388,992
	TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION			.5	.5	.5	.5	
	RECYCLING SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1	
	RECYCLING FOREMAN			2	2	2	2	
	VEHICLE OPERATOR III			2	2	2	2	
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			3	3	3	3	
	TOTAL			8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	
102 OVERTIME PAY	20,797	15,420	19,684	19,230	0	19,230	0	19,230
104 FICA	30,169	23,199	30,394	30,290	939	31,229	0	31,229
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	43,780	35,798	43,942	46,762	1,449	48,211	0	48,211
	SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	63,560	52,251	63,750	63,750	0	63,750	0	63,750
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	19,069	11,805	20,831	12,427	0	12,427	0	12,427
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	500	0	500	0	500
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	361	430	1,750	900	0	900	0	900
	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - \$900							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	51	75	1,205	605	0	605	0	605
	SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING			-	\$250			
	SCDHEC OPERATING PERMITS			-	225			
	CAROLINA RECYCLING ASSOCIATION			-	130			





CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	86,489	94,113	79,845	220,618	0	220,618	0	220,618
TEMPORARY STAFF (7 @ \$547/WEEK)				-	\$199,108			
ELECTRONICS RECYCLING DISPOSAL FEE				-	21,330			
PHYSICALS				-	180			
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	391,166	332,466	349,982	349,564	0	349,564	0	349,564
COMMERCIAL LANDFILL		-	\$301,470	(OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCT #13-3400-029, P 109)				
SRNS LANDFILL		-	33,534	(OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCT #13-3400-028, P 109)				
BALING WIRE		-	10,400					
STORM BASIN FILTERS		-	2,150					
CLEANING SUPPLIES		-	2,100					
282 INSURANCE	14,824	19,462	20,758	21,429	0	21,429	0	21,429
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	117,088	81,964	92,277	92,277	0	92,277	0	92,277
2013 LEASE		11,511	--	--				
2014 LEASE		7,116	7,116	--				
2015 LEASE		73,650	73,650	73,650				
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	51,670	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
387 MRF CONSTRUCTION	9,236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	561,265	438,336	557,225	549,680	14,659	564,339	0	564,339
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	909,974	774,855	880,125	921,532	-450	921,082	0	921,082
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	60,906	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL MATERIAL RECOV FAC	1,532,145	1,213,191	1,437,350	1,471,212	14,209	1,485,421	0	1,485,421

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
104	FICA	0	73	0	100	0	100	0	100
	SAFETY AWARDS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	1,269	804	804	0	804	0	804
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA								
261	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	4,576	8,204	6,944	0	6,944	0	6,944
	CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE					-	\$ 6,228		
	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS					-	716		
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	1,963	6,068	6,561	0	6,561	0	6,561
	EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR					-	\$ 875		
	EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85/YEAR * 35 EMPLOYEES)					-	2,975		
	SERVICE AWARDS (6 EMPLOYEES)					-	380		
	CONCERN EAP (\$76/MONTH)					-	912		
	WELLNESS PROGRAM					-	1,419		
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	0	1,342	804	904	0	904	0	904
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	6,539	14,272	15,605	0	15,605	0	15,605
	TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	0	7,881	15,076	16,509	0	16,509	0	16,509

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	148,188	156,993	156,993	155,173	0	155,173	0	155,173
SANITATION		- \$103,449*						
MATERIAL RECOVERY		- 51,724*						
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2015 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	148,188	156,993	156,993	155,173	0	155,173	0	155,173
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>148,188</u>	<u>156,993</u>	<u>156,993</u>	<u>155,173</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>155,173</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>155,173</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,040,764	1,668,968	2,095,614	2,083,359	56,160	2,139,519	0	2,139,519
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,963,040	1,569,152	1,853,345	1,858,594	-600	1,857,994	0	1,857,994
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	60,906	5,407	5,780	290,241	-290,241	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	148,188	156,993	156,993	155,173	0	155,173	0	155,173
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUNDS	<u>4,212,898</u>	<u>3,400,520</u>	<u>4,111,732</u>	<u>4,387,367</u>	<u>-234,681</u>	<u>4,152,686</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,152,686</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
SANITATION SERVICES FUND (13)  
AT 12/31/16**

---

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$2,563,370	
	Estimated Revenue (2 months)	<u>692,300</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			\$3,255,670
<b>USES:</b>	Estimated Expenses (2 months)	\$728,000	
	Reserve for Contingencies*	<u>825,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<u>1,553,000</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/16</b>			<b><u>\$ 1,702,670</u></b>

\* Per reserve policy - 20%



**Stormwater  
Utility  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
11-3400-060 STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	746,814	747,000	631,745	758,000	758,000
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>746,814</u>	<u>747,000</u>	<u>631,745</u>	<u>758,000</u>	<u>758,000</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
11-3500-005 STORMWATER PERMITS	6,340	4,000	5,186	4,000	4,000
11-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	3,395	5,374	4,701	2,871	2,871
11-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,165	4,000	4,057	4,000	4,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>11,900</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>13,944</u>	<u>10,871</u>	<u>10,871</u>
<b>TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND</b>	<u><u>758,715</u></u>	<u><u>760,374</u></u>	<u><u>645,689</u></u>	<u><u>768,871</u></u>	<u><u>768,871</u></u>



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	758,000	0	758,000	0	758,000
11-3400-060					
RESIDENTIAL - \$567,211					
COMMERCIAL - 177,221					
INDUSTRIAL - 13,568					
-----					
TOTAL \$758,000					
<hr/>					
STORMWATER PERMITS	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
11-3500-005					
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT FEES					
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME	2,871	0	2,871	0	2,871
11-3500-010					
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN - \$1,871					
MAP SALES, ETC - 1,000					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
11-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	514	700	700	0	700	0	700
PAPER, INK, FOR GIS				-	700			
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	265	75	75	0	75	0	75
GEOSPATIAL ADMINISTRATORS ASSOC (SC)				-	75			
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	22,884	31,300	31,300	0	31,300	0	31,300
ARCGIS MAINTENANCE FEES							-	\$19,500
ARCINFO CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (1)						-	\$	3,500
ARCGIS PUBLISHER CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (1)						-		500
ARCGIS SINGLE USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (2)						-		1,000
ARCVIEW SINGLE USE SECONDARY MAINTENANCE (7)						-		2,100
ARCGIS NETWORK ANALYST CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE						-		900
ARCGIS SERVER AGGREGATED MIGRATED MAINTENANCE BUNDLE						-		5,000
ARCGIS SPATIAL ANALYST EXTENSION						-		500
GIS WEBSITE CONTRACT/HOSTING/UPGRADES						-		6,000
GIS TRAINING FOR GIS ANALYST							-	3,000
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)							-	800
AERIAL IMAGERY UPDATE FOR GIS							-	8,000
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
GPS		-	900					
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	23,663	32,975	32,975	0	32,975	0	32,975
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	0	23,663	32,975	32,975	0	32,975	0	32,975

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	273,423	236,201	283,215	303,027	9,469	312,496	0	312,496
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF ENG & PUBLIC WORKS*			1	1	1	1		
STORMWATER MANAGER			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEER I			.5	.5	.5	.5		
STORMWATER TEMP			0	1PT	1PT	1PT		
TOTAL			-	5	5,1PT	5,1PT		5,1PT
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (\$650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	2,307	1,118	1,800	1,800	0	1,800	0	1,800
104 FICA	20,745	17,205	21,804	23,182	724	23,906	0	23,906
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	30,848	27,017	31,523	35,787	1,119	36,906	0	36,906
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	39,245	31,901	35,298	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,929	7,527	14,659	8,500	0	8,500	0	8,500
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	24	0	200	200	0	200	0	200
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	949	164	700	700	0	700	0	700
PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR STORMWATER - \$700								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,373	3,004	4,350	4,350	0	4,350	0	4,350
SCDHEC NPDES PERMIT FEE			- \$2,000			ANNUAL CONFERENCE - \$1,500		
SC ASSOC OF STORMWATER MANAGERS			- 450			TECHNICAL TRAINING - 400		
217 AUTO OPERATING	7,072	3,449	7,900	7,900	0	7,900	0	7,900
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			- \$1,500					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- 500					
FUEL (200 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)			- 500					
FUEL (1800 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)			- 5,400					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	24,905	4,788	5,300	5,300	0	5,300	0	5,300
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)							-	5,300
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,384	3,912	5,440	5,440	0	5,440	0	5,440
CELL PHONES (3) - \$2,040				VEHICLES - \$1,000				
JETVAC - 2,000				GPS - 400				
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,449	642	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNIFORMS - \$1,300			SAFETY/PPE - \$700					
261 ADVERTISING	878	2,733	2,700	2,700	0	2,700	0	2,700
ANNUAL NEWSLETTER - \$1,500								
MISC POSTERS & FLYERS - 200								
SEMINARS - 1,000								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	16,366	14,723	18,660	18,660	0	18,660	0	18,660
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE COLLECTION				-	9,000			
AUDIT				-	3,000			
LAB ANALYSIS				-	3,000			
PRETTY RUN CREEK ASSESSMENT				-	3,000			
CDL DRUG TESTING				-	160			
BRICK POND PARK VEGETATION MANAGEMENT				-	500			
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	5,970	4,884	7,250	4,900	0	4,900	0	4,900
MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS/EQUIPMENT - \$2,500								
STORM DRAIN MARKERS - 500								
EARTH DAY EVENT - 900								
BRICK POND PARK								
AERATOR MAINTENANCE - 500								
KIOSK MAINTENANCE - 250								
WATER QUALITY TESTING - 250								
282 INSURANCE	3,111	6,473	6,904	6,800	0	6,800	0	6,800
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ACTIVE LEASE								
385 MACHINES & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
620 DRAINAGE PROJECTS	7,007	6,000	274,635	250,000	2,443	252,443	0	252,443
SEE LISTING AT END OF THIS FUND SECTION								
627 GREENEWAY DRAINAGE	542,646	8,902	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	371,521	320,970	388,499	409,996	11,312	421,308	0	421,308
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	67,457	44,774	61,204	58,750	0	58,750	0	58,750
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	549,653	14,902	274,635	250,000	2,443	252,443	0	252,443
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>988,631</u>	<u>380,645</u>	<u>724,338</u>	<u>718,746</u>	<u>13,755</u>	<u>732,501</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>732,501</u>

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
104	FICA	0	10	0	16	0	16	0	16
	QUARTERLY SAFETY AWARDS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	481	240	240	0	240	0	240
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA								
261	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	300	0	300	0	300
	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	1,549	1,804	1,679	0	1,679	0	1,679
	CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE						- \$ 1,500		
	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS						- 179		
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	492	1,017	1,160	0	1,160	0	1,160
	EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85/YEAR * 5 EMPLOYEES)						- \$ 425		
	EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR						- 300		
	CONCERN EAP (\$11/MONTH)						- 132		
	WELLNESS PROGRAM						- 238		
	SERVICE AWARDS (1 EMPLOYEE)						- 65		
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		0	491	240	256	0	256	0	256
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		0	2,041	2,821	3,139	0	3,139	0	3,139
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES		0	2,532	3,061	3,395	0	3,395	0	3,395

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017  
 4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	371,521	321,461	388,739	410,252	11,312	421,564	0	421,564
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	67,457	70,477	97,000	94,864	0	94,864	0	94,864
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	549,653	14,902	274,635	250,000	2,443	252,443	0	252,443
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUNDS	<u>988,631</u>	<u>406,840</u>	<u>760,374</u>	<u>755,116</u>	<u>13,755</u>	<u>768,871</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>768,871</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
STORMWATER UTILITY (11)  
AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (10-31-16)	\$848,390	
Estimated Revenue (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	150,000	
Estimated Interest Income (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	800	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$999,190</b>

**USES:**

Drainage Projects		
2015 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 10/31/16	\$163,457	
2016 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 10/31/16	274,635	
Estimated Operating Expenses (11-1-16 to 12-31-16)	73,000	
Reserve or Contingencies (20%)	150,000	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b>661,092</b>
 <b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		 <b><u>\$ 338,098</u></b>



**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

Project	Cost Estimate
Pipe Between Tennis Courts @ City Hall	\$330,000
Pinehurst Drainage Improvements	\$100,000
Bunting Drive/Lynnhurst Drainage	\$500,000
Pipe Ditch Between Leyland Place and Chanticleer	\$50,000
Bergen Place Drainage Improvements	\$100,000
Greenway Culverts Rehabilitation (8 locations)	\$600,000
Georgia/Buena Vista Intersection Drainage	\$200,000
Paved Ditch Between Fairway & Alta Vista	\$65,000
Mealing Drainage Improvements	\$570,000
Waterworks Park Drainage Improvements	\$300,000
Community Center Ditch Improvements	\$58,000
RVP Ditch Improvements	\$150,000
Crystal lake Basin Improvements	\$116,000
Crystal Lake Channel Stabilization	\$418,000
Jackson Avenue Pond Improvements	\$815,000
Pipe Crossing Jackson @ Mokateen	\$25,000
West Clifton Detention Pond	\$120,000
Chanticleer/Brookgreen Master Detention Facility	\$350,000
Paved Ditch Behind Bolin Rd. & Socastee	\$395,000
Pipe Crossing Womrath Rd. @ Womrath Ct.	\$27,000
Paved Ditch Between Stanton & Fairfield	\$165,000
Replace Pipe Crossing Woodlawn @ Stanton	\$35,000
Pipe @ Yardley Drive	\$114,000
Storm Branch Master Detention Pond	\$437,000
48" Pipe crossing Martintown Rd. @ Metz Dr.	\$362,000
60" Pipe Crossing Martintown @ Knox Ave.	\$350,000
Paved Ditch @ Euclid Ave.	\$157,000
Paved Ditch Through Plaza Terrace Apts.	\$71,000
Pipe Crossing Georgia Ave. Near Five Notch Rd.	\$45,000
Paved Ditch from Lake Ave. to Crestview Ave.	\$50,000
Pipe @ 900 Block Stanton Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Brooks Dr.	\$27,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Jackson Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Merriweather Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Hammond Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Brooks Dr.	\$22,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Stanton Ave.	\$22,000
Paved Ditch from Woodlawn to Jackson Ave.	\$43,000
Pipe @ West Ave. & Arlington Hts.	\$27,000
Misc. Paved Ditches in Hammond Hills	\$119,000



# **Gross Revenue Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
20-3400-050 WATER SALES	3,203,005	3,262,032	2,763,026	3,290,034	3,290,034
20-3400-052 SEWER SALES	5,277,262	5,243,389	4,514,775	5,599,871	5,599,871
20-3400-053 WATER TAP FEES	57,928	65,000	133,016	56,000	56,000
20-3400-054 SEWER TAP FEES	113,382	95,000	163,217	87,000	87,000
20-3400-055 HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,797	11,797	12,082	11,741	11,741
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>8,663,375</u>	<u>8,677,218</u>	<u>7,586,117</u>	<u>9,044,646</u>	<u>9,044,646</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
20-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	379,644	430,104	397,653	417,190	417,190
20-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	27,714	21,000	23,096	25,000	25,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>407,358</u>	<u>451,104</u>	<u>420,749</u>	<u>442,190</u>	<u>442,190</u>
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u><u>9,070,733</u></u>	<u><u>9,128,322</u></u>	<u><u>8,006,866</u></u>	<u><u>9,486,836</u></u>	<u><u>9,486,836</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
WATER SALES	3,290,034	0	3,290,034	0	3,290,034
20-3400-050					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	8,770 @ \$17.76/MO (7,300 GALS)		= \$1,869,062		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	3,100 @ \$35.51/MO (7,300 GALS)		= 1,320,972		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3		= 100,000		
	TOTAL WATER SALES AT CURRENT RATES		\$3,290,034		

SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

SEWER SALES	5,599,871	0	5,599,871	0	5,599,871
20-3400-052					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	10,330 @ \$25.22/MO (5,000 GALS)		= \$3,126,271		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	1,000 @ \$32.05/MO (5,000 GALS)		= 384,600		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3		= 280,000		
SERVICE DISTRICT:	1 @ 59,510,000 GALLONS/MO		= 1,809,000		
	TOTAL SEWER SALES AT CURRENT RATES		\$5,599,871		

SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

WATER TAP FEES	56,000	0	56,000	0	56,000
20-3400-053					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

SEWER TAP FEES	87,000	0	87,000	0	87,000
20-3400-054					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,741	0	11,741	0	11,741
20-3400-055					
33 PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS - \$3,890			58 PRIVATE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS - \$7,851		

OTHER INCOME	417,190	0	417,190	0	417,190
20-3500-010					
CUSTOMER ACTIVATION FEE	-	167 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$25	= \$ 50,100		
DELINQUENT CHARGES	-	2,564 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$ 7	= 215,376		
RESTORE CHARGES	-	217 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$25	= 65,100		
CONVENIENCE FEE (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)	-	16,800 PAYMENTS/YR @ \$ 3	= 50,400		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN	-		= 16,214		
MISCELLANEOUS	-		= 20,000		
	TOTAL OTHER INCOME				\$417,190

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
20-3500-050					
BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
295 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	31,330	0	28,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
WRITE-OFFS BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	31,330	0	28,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	31,330	0	28,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

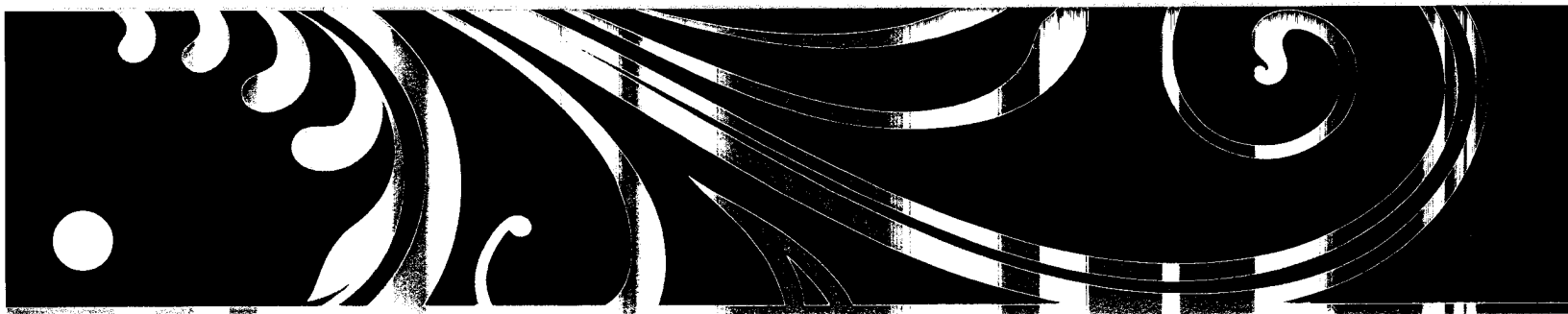
		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
040	TRANSFER TO O & M FUND	6,885,000	5,968,000	7,161,361	7,565,295	0	7,565,295	0	7,565,295
	TRANSFER TO O & M FOR OPERATING EXPENSES PER BOND ORDINANCE								
057	TRANSFER TO 2002 B & I	312,698	260,797	306,334	306,334	0	306,334	0	306,334
	2017		PRINCIPAL 299,579		INTEREST 6,755		TOTAL 306,334		
059	TRANSFER TO 2014A SRF B&I	724,392	658,538	700,000	790,000	0	790,000	0	790,000
060	TRANSFER TO 2015A DSR	790,246	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
061	TRANSFER TO 2015A SRF B&I	0	0	700,000	400,000	0	400,000	0	400,000
070	TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
	TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
080	TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
	TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
081	TRANS TO CONT-GROWTH	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
	TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER GROWTH POLICY								
091	TRANSFER TO CONSTRUCTION	942,004	699,627	74,627	236,207	0	236,207	0	236,207
	PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILITY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE								
	NOTE: THIS TRANSFER WAS REDUCED FOR THE RAW WATER STORAGE FACILITY AND FILTER PLANT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS. THESE FUNDS WERE TRANSFERRED TO THE B&I REDEMPTION FUND.								
TOTAL TRANSFERS		9,812,340	7,744,962	9,100,322	9,455,836	0	9,455,836	0	9,455,836
TOTAL TRANSFERS		9,812,340	7,744,962	9,100,322	9,455,836	0	9,455,836	0	9,455,836

FY 2017

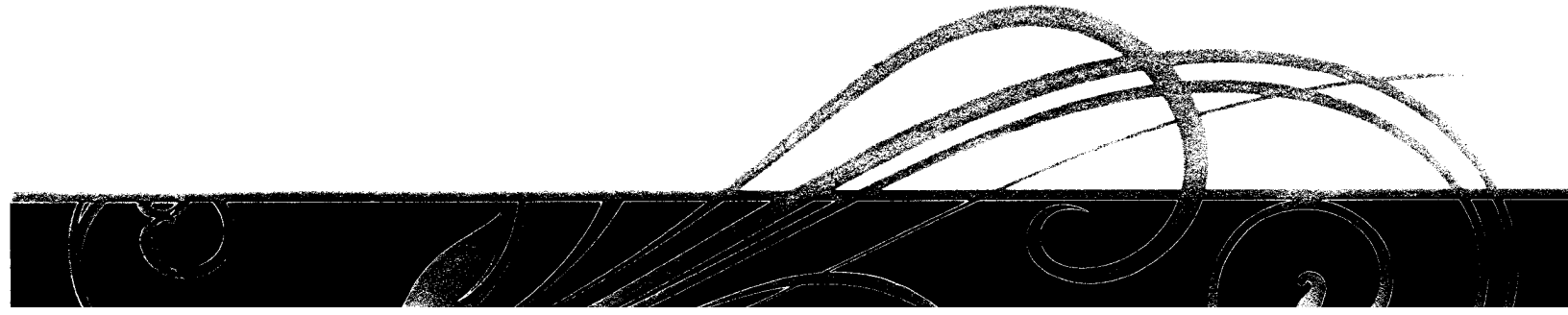
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	31,330	0	28,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	9,812,340	7,744,962	9,100,322	9,455,836	0	9,455,836	0	9,455,836
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u>9,843,670</u>	<u>7,744,962</u>	<u>9,128,322</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>



# O & M Fund





FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
TRANSFERS					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
21-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	6,885,000	7,161,361	5,968,000	7,565,295	7,565,295
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>6,885,000</u>	<u>7,161,361</u>	<u>5,968,000</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>6,885,000</u>	<u>7,161,361</u>	<u>5,968,000</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u><u>6,885,000</u></u>	<u><u>7,161,361</u></u>	<u><u>5,968,000</u></u>	<u><u>7,565,295</u></u>	<u><u>7,565,295</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	7,565,295	0	7,565,295	0	7,565,295
21-3900-050					
O & M FUND RECEIVES TOTAL FUNDING BY WAY OF TRANSFER					
FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER THE BOND ORDINANCE					

---

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	771	112,909	140,367	140,367	4,180	144,547	0	144,547
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MANAGER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				1	1	1	1	
GIS ANALYST				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
<hr/>								
104 FICA	0	8,090	10,738	10,738	320	11,058	0	11,058
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
<hr/>								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	14,550	17,662	18,714	558	19,272	0	19,272
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
PORS - 14.49% OF COVERED SALARIES								
<hr/>								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	12,294	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
<hr/>								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	3,818	7,436	4,630	0	4,630	0	4,630
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
<hr/>								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	2,566	2,700	3,200	0	3,200	0	3,200
TECHNICIAN SUPPLIES				-	2,500			
MICROSOFT TECHNET SUBSCRIPTION				-	700			
<hr/>								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	160	0	275	0	275	0	275
TECHNICIAN SUPPLIES				-	200			
MICROSOFT TECHNET SUBSCRIPTION				-	75			
<hr/>								
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	12,058	29,100	34,600	0	34,600	0	34,600
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)					-	\$ 3,900		
IT TRAINING & MICROSOFT CERTIFICATION					-	9,000		
ESET VIRUS SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE (DESK-TOP)					-	3,500		
WATCHGUARD LIVE SECURITY SOFTWARE UPGRADE					-	2,700		
SPAM/VIRUS SCANNER (SERVERS)					-	4,000		
VEEAM BACKUP EXEC SOFTWARE (SERVERS)					-	8,500		
VERISIGN CERTIFICATION RENEWAL (INTERNET)					-	3,000		
<hr/>								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	21,896	48,100	71,500	0	71,500	0	71,500
LASER PRINTERS (9)					-	\$ 2,800		
CITRIX MAINTENANCE					-	1,600		
RECEIPT PRINTERS (3)					-	600		
LAN SYSTEM MAINTENANCE					-	20,000		
LASERFICHE/WORKFLOW SUPPORT					-	14,500		
VMWARE (VIRTUAL) MAINTENANCE					-	32,000		

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	5,311	5,311	0	5,311	0	5,311
			2017	2018	2019	2020		
2016 LEASE		\$5,311	\$5,311	\$5,311	\$5,311	\$5,311		
<hr/>								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	0	38,817	33,600	60,600	-27,000	33,600	0	33,600
			PERSONAL COMPUTER REPLACEMENT (22) - \$33,600					
			DELL EQUALLOGIC STORAGE EXPANSION - 27,000 NO					
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	771	151,662	191,203	189,449	5,058	194,507	0	194,507
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	36,679	85,211	114,886	0	114,886	0	114,886
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	38,817	33,600	60,600	-27,000	33,600	0	33,600
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	<u>771</u>	<u>227,159</u>	<u>310,014</u>	<u>364,935</u>	<u>-21,942</u>	<u>342,993</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>342,993</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET	
104	FICA	0	78	0	105	0	105	0	105	
	QUARTERLY SAFETY AWARDS									
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	1,408	840	840	0	840	0	840	
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA									
261	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100	
	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING									
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	2,640	6,296	4,428	0	4,428	0	4,428	
	CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS						- \$ 3,712 716			
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	1,718	7,578	7,436	0	7,436	0	7,436	
	EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR						- \$ 900			
	EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85/YEAR * 40 EMPLOYEES)						- 3,400			
	SERVICE AWARDS (10 EMPLOYEES)						- 1,100			
	CONCERN EAP (\$25/MONTH)						- 300			
	WELLNESS PROGRAM						- 1,736			
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		0	1,486	840	945	0	945	0	945	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		0	4,358	13,874	13,964	0	13,964	0	13,964	
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES		0	5,844	14,714	14,909	0	14,909	0	14,909	

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	264,572	137,353	170,792	189,905	5,046	194,951	0	194,951
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE				2	2, 1PT	2, 1PT	2, 1PT	
FINANCE ACCOUNTANT				1	1	1	1	
UB COORDINATOR/CSR SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				4	4F, 1PT	4F, 1PT	4F, 1PT	
102 OVERTIME PAY	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
104 FICA	19,990	10,324	13,066	14,528	386	14,914	0	14,914
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	31,717	15,589	18,890	22,428	596	23,024	0	23,024
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	32,772	24,589	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	854	3,240	6,310	3,929	0	3,929	0	3,929
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	82,705	51,782	76,500	79,000	0	79,000	0	79,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES (UTILITIES) - \$ 4,000								
UTILITY BILLS AND POSTAGE - 75,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,261	1,377	3,750	3,805	0	3,805	0	3,805
SC UTILITY BILLING ASSOCIATION - \$105								
TRAINING/TRAVEL (SCUBA CONFERENCE) - 600								
MISC - 100								
CPFO CERTIFICATION - \$1,000								
GFOA/MFOCTA/SCGFOA - \$2,000								
224 DATA PROCESSING	79,423	71,621	57,500	72,000	0	72,000	0	72,000
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) - 45,000								
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER PAYMENTS) - 27,000								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	78,234	23,958	26,300	26,300	0	26,300	0	26,300
LETTER OPENER - \$ 200								
FINANCE PROGRAMS - 19,800								
PHONEMASTER - 2,800								
CHECK ENDORSER - 500								
UTILICORDERS (3) - 3,000								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	24,587	20,315	21,825	22,175	0	22,175	0	22,175
			- \$10,825					
			- 11,350					
<hr/>								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	38,276	0	0	500	0	500	0	500
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	764	4,363	4,654	4,804	0	4,804	0	4,804
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	349,931	191,094	239,108	260,790	6,028	266,818	0	266,818
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	306,250	173,416	190,529	208,584	0	208,584	0	208,584
TOTAL UTILITIES FINANCE	656,180	364,511	429,637	469,374	6,028	475,402	0	475,402

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	347,786	277,705	344,080	350,652	11,959	362,611	0	362,611
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES*			.5	.5	.5	.5		
ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR			1	1	1	1		
METER READER SERVICE FOREMAN			1	1	1	1		
METER READER SERVICE TECHNICIAN			3	3	3	3		
PUBLIC UTILITIES SECRETARY			2	2	2	2		
TOTAL			7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5		
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	5,756	9,235	4,166	5,882	0	5,882	0	5,882
104 FICA	26,519	21,055	26,641	27,275	915	28,190	0	28,190
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	38,803	32,566	38,516	42,107	1,412	43,519	0	43,519
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	59,560	46,104	56,250	56,250	0	56,250	0	56,250
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	17,832	9,396	17,838	11,106	0	11,106	0	11,106
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	59	0	650	325	0	325	0	325
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,428	1,359	1,500	1,485	0	1,485	0	1,485
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - \$1,485								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,521	6,099	5,081	5,130	0	5,130	0	5,130
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH) - \$2,980								
SCDHEC GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT - 1,000								
AMERICAN WATER ASSOCIATION - 850 (1/2)								
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 300								
217 AUTO OPERATING	17,013	9,438	12,200	11,525	0	11,525	0	11,525
FUEL (3,898 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$9,745								
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 1,780								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	13,824	8,395	21,699	14,513	0	14,513	0	14,513
ELECTRIC/GAS - \$14,513 (PORTION OF OPERATIONS FACILITY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)								



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	8,474	7,352	7,840	15,018	0	15,018	0	15,018
OPERATIONS FACILITY ROOF SEAL COAT				- \$4,333	(1/3)			
TABLET/CELL PHONES/PAGERS/RADIOS				- 2,563				
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE				- 2,260				
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE				- 2,222				
BUILDING MAINTENANCE				- 1,450				
FIBER CABLE MAINTENANCE (COMCAST)				- 1,200				
WASTEWATER BILLING SOFTWARE SUPPORT				- 990				
<hr/>								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	644	819	800	500	0	500	0	500
TOOLS	- \$300							
HARDWARE	- 200							
<hr/>								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,999	2,951	3,320	3,220	0	3,220	0	3,220
UNIFORMS	- \$2,220							
SAFETY/PPE	- 1,000							
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	150	150	-150	0	0	0
ADVERTISING	- \$150	NO, SEE HR						
<hr/>								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,547	50	33,459	33,459	-180	33,279	0	33,279
SAVANNAH RIVER CLEAN WATER FUND				- \$33,000				
CDL TESTING				- 279				
PHYSICALS				- 180	NO, SEE HR			
<hr/>								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	7,824	99	200	200	0	200	0	200
CHEMICALS/CLEANERS	- \$200							
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	35,275	1,809	1,929	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	16,175	15,927	16,723	16,723	0	16,723	0	16,723
2013 LEASE		\$3,443	\$ --	\$ --				
2014 LEASE		8,506	8,506	--				
2015 LEASE		4,774	4,774	4,774				
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	496,314	396,059	488,141	493,597	14,286	507,883	0	507,883
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	114,723	54,297	104,901	103,923	-330	103,593	0	103,593
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	611,037	450,357	593,042	597,520	13,956	611,476	0	611,476

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	310,912	263,626	318,363	335,651	9,369	345,020	0	345,020
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
UTILITY SUPERINTENDENT			0	1	1	1		1
UTILITY SUPERVISOR WATER O & M			1	0	0	0		0
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		2
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		1
UTILITY WORKER II			4	4	4	4		4
TOTAL			-	-	-	-		-
			8	8	8	8		8
102 OVERTIME PAY	13,839	12,317	16,748	15,426	0	15,426	0	15,426
104 FICA	24,470	20,245	25,636	26,857	717	27,574	0	27,574
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	36,001	31,302	37,063	41,462	1,107	42,569	0	42,569
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	59,566	49,178	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,025	9,366	17,955	11,179	0	11,179	0	11,179
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	700	100	0	100	0	100
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,828	1,191	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
WATER DISTRIBUTION LICENSE RENEWAL/TRAINING					-	\$1,100		
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING					-	600		
COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE					-	300		
217 AUTO OPERATING	32,216	22,063	27,875	29,460	0	29,460	0	29,460
FUEL (4440 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)					-	\$13,320		
FUEL (4676 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)					-	11,690		
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE					-	4,450		
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	17,963	11,373	14,925	19,184	0	19,184	0	19,184
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE					-	\$12,430		
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE					-	3,640		
TABLET/CELL PHONES/PAGERS					-	1,708		
PALMETTO LOCATE SERVICE					-	1,406 (1/2)		

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231	BUILDING MATERIALS	9,551	12,258	9,450	10,320	0	10,320	0	10,320
	ASPHALT/CONCRETE	-	\$6,910						
	STONE	-	2,060						
	TOOLS	-	500						
	PAINT	-	450						
	HARDWARE	-	400						
<hr/>									
241	UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	4,509	5,531	5,090	5,999	0	5,999	0	5,999
	UNIFORMS	-	\$3,944						
	SAFETY/PPE	-	2,055						
<hr/>									
261	ADVERTISING	250	0	200	200	-200	0	0	0
	ADVERTISING	-	\$200: NO, SEE HR						
<hr/>									
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,084	211	180	180	-180	0	0	0
	PHYSICALS	-	\$180: NO, SEE HR						
<hr/>									
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	62,418	86,595	101,476	116,034	0	116,034	0	116,034
	PIPE/HYDRANTS/VALVES			-	\$64,469				
	WATER METERS NEW/REPLACEMENT			-	50,265				
	LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEE			-	800				
	MISCELLANEOUS			-	500				
<hr/>									
281	JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	450	500	250	0	250	0	250
<hr/>									
282	INSURANCE	3,224	3,513	3,747	3,869	0	3,869	0	3,869
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>									
299	LEASE PURCHASE	58,485	64,134	56,527	56,211	0	56,211	0	56,211
			2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
	2014 LEASE		\$21,699	21,699	--	--	--		
	2015 LEASE		26,859	26,859	26,859	--	--		
	2017 LEASE		7,653	7,653	7,653	7,653	7,653		
<hr/>									
381	BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	324	10,000	36,800	-26,800	10,000	0	10,000
	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS LINE UPGRADE			-	\$26,800: YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW				
	MISC LINE EXTENSIONS/IMPROVEMENTS			-	10,000				
	NOTE: TRANSFERRED TO UTILITY CONTINGENT FUND, ACCOUNTS #23-4270-626, 628 & 629								
<hr/>									
384	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	34,785	-34,785	0	0	0
	UTILITY BODY TRUCK (REP # 4270-049)			-	\$34,785: YES, BUT L/P				

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	7,339	18,800	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	450,813	386,033	476,465	490,675	11,193	501,868	0	501,868
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	191,528	207,318	221,970	243,707	-380	243,327	0	243,327
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	7,663	28,800	71,585	-61,585	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>642,341</u>	<u>601,014</u>	<u>727,235</u>	<u>805,967</u>	<u>-50,772</u>	<u>755,195</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>755,195</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	440,685	332,988	435,289	425,474	12,260	437,734	0	437,734
	TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	SUPERINTENDENT WATER PRODUCTION			1	1	1	1	
	SUPERVISOR WATER PRODUCTION			1	1	1	1	
	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR IV			4	4	4	4	
	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR III			2	2	2	2	
	TOTAL			8	8	8	8	
<hr/>								
102 OVERTIME PAY	27,506	25,359	32,000	31,780	0	31,780	0	31,780
<hr/>								
104 FICA	35,146	25,839	35,748	34,980	938	35,918	0	35,918
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARY							
<hr/>								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	52,817	39,641	51,682	54,002	1,448	55,450	0	55,450
	SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES							
<hr/>								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	53,922	49,178	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
<hr/>								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,546	13,054	24,686	15,369	0	15,369	0	15,369
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
<hr/>								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	500	250	0	250	0	250
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
<hr/>								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,542	4,554	4,700	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
	FREIGHT CHARGES WATER SAMPLES				-	\$2,000		
	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORT ON WATER QUALITY				-	1,000		
	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE				-	500		
<hr/>								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,819	4,319	8,400	7,350	0	7,350	0	7,350
	LAB CERTIFICATION			-	\$2,500			
	OPERATOR CERTIFICATION			-	1,200			
	SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING			-	1,040			
	NRWA MEMBERSHIP			-	960			
	AMERICAN WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION			-	850 (1/2)			
	SCEC CONFERENCE			-	800			
<hr/>								
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,988	2,187	6,800	5,387	0	5,387	0	5,387
	FUEL (1,595 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)			-	\$3,987			
	TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE			-	1,400			

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
220 UTILITY SERVICES	458,219	333,200	375,000	403,560	0	403,560	0	403,560
ELECTRIC/GAS - \$403,560 (TREATMENT FACILITY/WATER PUMP STATIONS)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	82,662	80,641	146,500	108,348	0	108,348	0	108,348
TANK MAINTENANCE ANNUAL CONTRACT - \$54,200								
EQUIPMENT/MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL - 31,966								
LAB/PROCESS EQUIPMENT REPAIR/MAINTENANCE - 19,200								
CELL PHONES - 1,512								
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE - 1,470								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	251	2,004	3,400	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
HARDWARE/PAINT - \$2,100								
TOOLS - 400								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	3,028	3,055	3,800	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
UNIFORMS - \$2,800								
SAFETY/PPE - 700								
261 ADVERTISING	0	475	300	300	-300	0	0	0
ADVERTISING - \$300: NO, SEE HR								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	49,430	49,620	53,380	55,480	0	55,480	0	55,480
SCDHEC SDWA FEE - \$26,000								
NATIONAL SCIENCE ACADEMY - 15,000								
EPA/CRYPTOSPORIDIUM/THM/HAA/CHLORITE ANALYSIS - 7,300								
DHEC TOC/TSS ANALYSIS - 2,500								
ACPSA EFFLUENT ANALYSIS - 2,500								
RIVER STUDY ENGINEERING SERVICES - 2,000								
PHYSICALS - 180								
269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	3,810	2,733	4,500	4,500	0	4,500	0	4,500
PRE-TREATMENT SURCHARGES - \$ 4,500								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	139,485	128,336	160,000	146,310	0	146,310	0	146,310
PROCESS CHEMICALS - \$111,254								
LABORATORY SUPPLIES - 35,056								
282 INSURANCE	3,524	15,918	12,073	12,463	0	12,463	0	12,463
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	3,585	3,316	4,180	4,180	0	4,180	0	4,180
2015 LEASE								
		2017	2018	2019				
		\$4,180	\$4,180	\$4,180				

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	6,201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	614,621	486,059	639,905	621,855	14,646	636,501	0	636,501
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	754,346	630,357	783,033	757,378	-300	757,078	0	757,078
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>1,375,168</u>	<u>1,116,417</u>	<u>1,422,938</u>	<u>1,379,233</u>	<u>14,346</u>	<u>1,393,579</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,393,579</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	403,460	316,291	411,340	421,264	12,584	433,848	0	433,848
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
UTILITY SUPERVISOR WASTEWATER O & M			1	1	1	1		
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			3	3	3	3		
UTILITY SERVICE TECHNICIAN			2	2	2	2		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
UTILITY WORKER II			2	2	2	2		
UTILITY WORKER I			1	1	1	1		
TOTAL			10	10	10	10		10
102 OVERTIME PAY	17,955	12,588	15,820	13,753	0	13,753	0	13,753
104 FICA	31,010	23,488	32,678	34,241	0	34,241	0	34,241
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	46,789	37,316	47,244	51,376	1,486	52,862	0	52,862
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	68,112	61,472	75,000	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE				- \$75,000				
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	21,199	13,016	22,947	14,287	0	14,287	0	14,287
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	202	-202	1,000	250	0	250	0	250
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	558	598	1,100	1,100	0	1,100	0	1,100
WASTEWATER LICENSE RENEWAL/TRAINING				- \$500				
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING				- 500				
COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE				- 100				
217 AUTO OPERATING	25,193	21,813	24,020	23,868	0	23,868	0	23,868
FUEL (5,540 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)				- \$13,850				
FUEL (2,026 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)				- 6,078				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				- 3,940				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	64,160	51,556	71,690	70,547	0	70,547	0	70,547
ELECTRIC SERVICE		- \$61,770		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				
SCADA ANNUAL SERVICE		- 8,150		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				
WATER SERVICE (ECWS)		- 627		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	77,138	35,640	63,400	66,706	0	66,706	0	66,706
PUMPS/MOTORS/ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT			- \$56,500	5,100				
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE			- 2,660					
PALMETTO LOCATE SERVICE			- 1,406 (1/2)					
CELL PHONES			- 840					
LIFTSTATION BUILDING REPAIRS			- 200					

231 BUILDING MATERIALS	11,602	12,361	13,070	12,750	0	12,750	0	12,750
ASPHALT/CONCRETE		- \$7,130						
STONE		- 4,920						
TOOLS		- 500						
HARDWARE		- 200						

241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,710	5,786	5,770	6,180	0	6,180	0	6,180
UNIFORMS	- \$4,380							
SAFETY/PPE	- 1,800							

261 ADVERTISING	0	0	150	150	-150	0	0	0
ADVERTISING	- \$150: NO, SEE HR							

265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,165	387	180	180	-180	0	0	0
PHYSICALS	- \$ 180: NO, SEE HR							

269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	2,354,808	1,846,305	2,310,192	2,672,925	0	2,672,925	0	2,672,925
-----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	-----------	---	-----------

BUDGET - 4.39 MGD AS FOLLOWS (BASED ON METER CONSISTENCY)

	PROPOSED 2017	ACTUAL 2015	ACTUAL 2014	ACTUAL 2013	ACTUAL 2012
FLOWS - EDGEFIELD COUNTY	- 2.07 MGD	1.83 MGD	1.74 MGD	1.68 MGD	1.46 MGD
ALL OTHER	- 2.63 MGD	2.59 MGD	2.62 MGD	2.99 MGD	2.49 MGD
TOTAL WASTEWATER FLOW	- 4.70 MGD	4.42 MGD	4.36 MGD	4.67 MGD	3.95 MGD

PSA O & M COST (4.70 MGD X \$1.35/1,000 GALLONS) = \$2,315,925  
 PSA FIXED COST = 357,000  
 TOTAL PSA COST = \$2,672,925

NOTE: NORTH AUGUSTA'S PURCHASED RESERVED CAPACITY IN THE ACPSA HORSE CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY IS 8.672 MGD

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	17,088	9,649	18,385	16,890	0	16,890	0	16,890
PIPE/FITTINGS		-	\$16,090					
LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEE		-	800					
<hr/>								
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	1,600	500	250	0	250	0	250
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	18,184	37,665	40,173	41,472	0	41,472	0	41,472
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	72,984	48,573	50,922	43,417	0	43,417	0	43,417
		2017	2018	2019				
2013 LEASE		\$ 5,350	--	--				
2014 LEASE		21,127	21,127	--				
2015 LEASE		16,940	16,940	16,940				
<hr/>								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	2,793	8,000	64,207	-56,207	8,000	0	8,000
		RIVER OAKS AERIAL GALVANIZED PIPE REPLACEMENT - \$18,438 YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW						
		WILLOW WICK LIFTSTATION SITE IMPROVEMENTS - 17,000 YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW						
		DEPRECIATED CLAY PIPE POINT REPAIRS - 11,550 YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW						
		RVP AERIAL GALVANIZED PIPE REPLACEMENT - 9,219 YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW						
		MISC LINE EXTENSIONS/RELOCATES/REPLACEMENTS - 8,000						
		NOTE: TRANSFERRED 56,207 TO UTILITY CONTINGENT FUND						
<hr/>								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	29,014	66,250	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	588,725	463,971	606,029	610,171	14,070	624,241	0	624,241
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,648,591	2,071,932	2,599,552	2,956,435	-330	2,956,105	0	2,956,105
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	31,806	74,250	64,207	-56,207	8,000	0	8,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	3,237,317	2,567,709	3,279,831	3,630,813	-42,467	3,588,346	0	3,588,346

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	366,705	383,950	383,950	383,395	0	383,395	0	383,395

WATER AND WASTEWATER - \$383,395\*

\*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS  
 PER 2015 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY

---

TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>366,705</u>	<u>383,950</u>	<u>383,950</u>	<u>383,395</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>383,395</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>383,395</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	366,705	383,950	383,950	383,395	0	383,395	0	383,395

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,501,175	2,076,366	2,641,691	2,667,482	65,281	2,732,763	0	2,732,763
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,015,438	3,178,359	3,999,070	4,398,877	-1,340	4,397,537	0	4,397,537
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,201	78,286	136,650	196,392	-144,792	51,600	0	51,600
TOTAL TRANSFERS	366,705	383,950	383,950	383,395	0	383,395	0	383,395
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>6,889,519</u>	<u>5,716,961</u>	<u>7,161,361</u>	<u>7,646,146</u>	<u>-80,851</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>



# **Depreciation Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
22-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	213	0	404	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>213</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>213</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
22-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u><u>54,213</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>54,404</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 22-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 22-3900-050	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER BOND ORDINANCE					
<hr/>					



# **Contingent Fund**





CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
23-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,705	0	7,033	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>3,705</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,033</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,705</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,033</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
23-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u><u>107,705</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>111,033</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 23-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 23-3900-050	104,000	0	104,000	0	104,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE - \$54,000 PER GROWTH POLICY - \$50,000					
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
626 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS LINE	49,449	62	26,800	26,800	0	26,800	0	26,800
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS LINE UPGRADE -- TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4270-381								
627 RADIANCE DRIVE LINE	59,308	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RADIANCE DRIVE LINE UPGRADE								
628 BUENA VISTA	0	10,490	10,400	0	0	0	0	0
BUENA VISTA UTILITY RELOCATES								
629 SPRING GARDEN PIPE	0	19,191	18,600	0	0	0	0	0
SPRING GARDEN PIPE REPLACEMENT								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	108,758	29,743	55,800	26,800	0	26,800	0	26,800
TOTAL WATER O & M	108,758	29,743	55,800	26,800	0	26,800	0	26,800

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

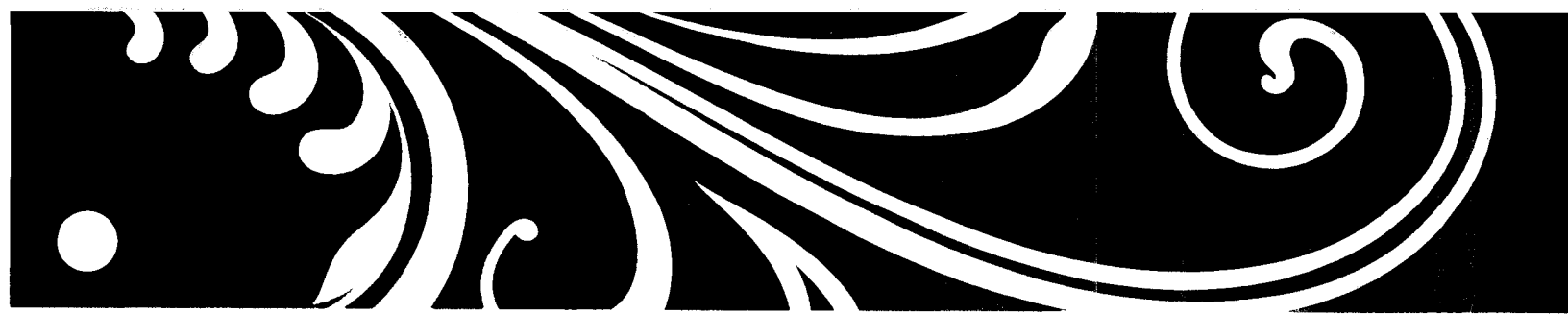
	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
600 GREENEWAY TRAIL LINE	40,155	5,001	0	0	0	0	0	0
18" INTERCEPTOR LINE UPGRADE GREENEWAY TRAIL								
623 CLAY PIPE 17-POINT REPAIRS	0	7,632	33,150	11,550	0	11,550	0	11,550
DEPRECIATED CLAY PIPE 17-POINT REPAIRS - TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
624 ATOMIC ROAD SLIPLINE PIPE	0	0	17,900	0	0	0	0	0
ATOMIC ROAD 21" SLIPLINE PIPE								
625 CRYSTAL LAKE SLIPLINE PIPE	0	8,439	16,300	0	0	0	0	0
CRYSTAL LAKE 21" SLIPLINE PIPE								
626 RIVER OAKS AERIAL PIPE	0	0	0	18,438	0	18,438	0	18,438
TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
627 WILLOW WICK LIFTSTATION	0	0	0	17,000	0	17,000	0	17,000
TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
628 RVP AERIAL PIPE	0	0	0	9,219	0	9,219	0	9,219
TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	40,155	21,072	67,350	56,207	0	56,207	0	56,207
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	40,155	21,072	67,350	56,207	0	56,207	0	56,207

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	148,912	50,814	123,150	83,007	0	83,007	0	83,007
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u>148,912</u>	<u>50,814</u>	<u>123,150</u>	<u>83,007</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>83,007</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>83,007</u>



**Utility  
Construction  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
24-3500-012 GENTRY TRAILER PARK	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
24-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	19,014	0	36,097	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>44,014</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>61,097</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
TRANSFERS					
24-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	942,004	74,627	699,627	236,207	236,207
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>942,004</u>	<u>74,627</u>	<u>699,627</u>	<u>236,207</u>	<u>236,207</u>
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u><u>986,018</u></u>	<u><u>99,627</u></u>	<u><u>760,724</u></u>	<u><u>261,207</u></u>	<u><u>261,207</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
GENTRY TRAILER PARK 24-3500-012 SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT \$25,000 TO BE PAID AUGUST 1, 2017 \$25,000 TO BE PAID AUGUST 1, 2018	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 24-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 24-3900-050 PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILITY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE	236,207	0	236,207	0	236,207

NOTE: THIS TRANSFER WAS REDUCED FOR THE RAW WATER STORAGE FACILITY AND FILTER PLANT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS. THESE FUNDS WERE TRANSFERRED TO THE B&I REDEMPTION FUND.



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 BOND ISSUANCE COST	72,221	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	36,709	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	72,221	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	36,709	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	<u>108,930</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
600	RAW WATER STORAGE	5,033,362	515,604	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
610	WATER PLANT EXPANSION	4,874,571	4,841,641	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		<u>9,907,932</u>	<u>5,357,244</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION		<u>9,907,932</u>	<u>5,357,244</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
226 I & I REPAIRS	148,246	138,304	150,000	0	0	0	0	0
CCTV/HYDRAULIC CLEANING/FLOW MONITORING I/I REPAIRS - TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-265								
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	148,246	138,304	150,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>148,246</u>	<u>138,304</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	220,466	138,304	150,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,944,641	5,357,244	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION EXPENSES	<u>10,165,108</u>	<u>5,495,549</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**Savannah Bluff  
Lock and Dam  
Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
29-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,034	0	5,559	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,034</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,559</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u><u>3,034</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>5,559</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 29-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION		PREVIOUS	ACTUAL	CURRENT	DEPT	ADMINISTRATION	COUNCIL	ADOPTED	
		<u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>10/31/2016</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>REQUEST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	24,000	20,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
CONSULTING FEES (OGLETHORPE PUBLIC AFFAIRS)									
<hr/>									
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		24,000	20,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION		<u>24,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>



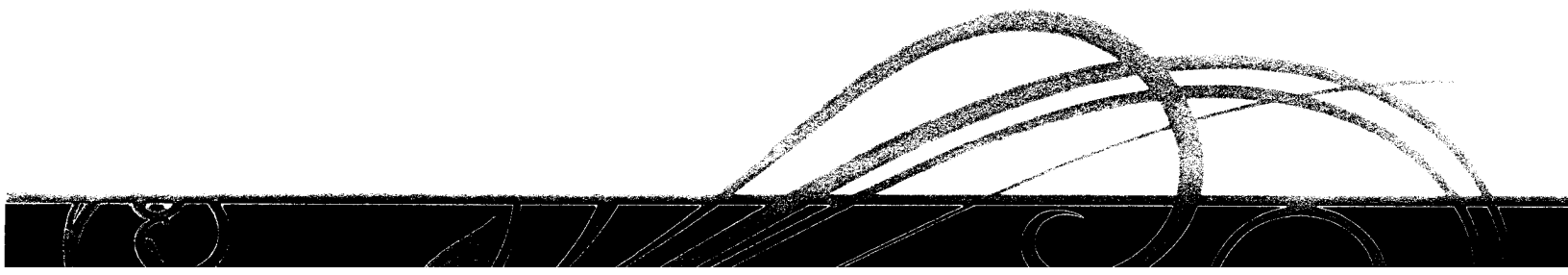
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	24,000	20,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u>24,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>



# Support Data

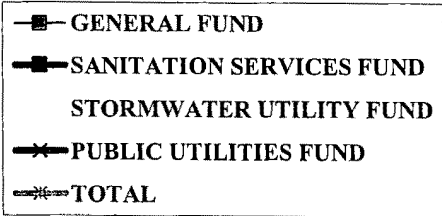
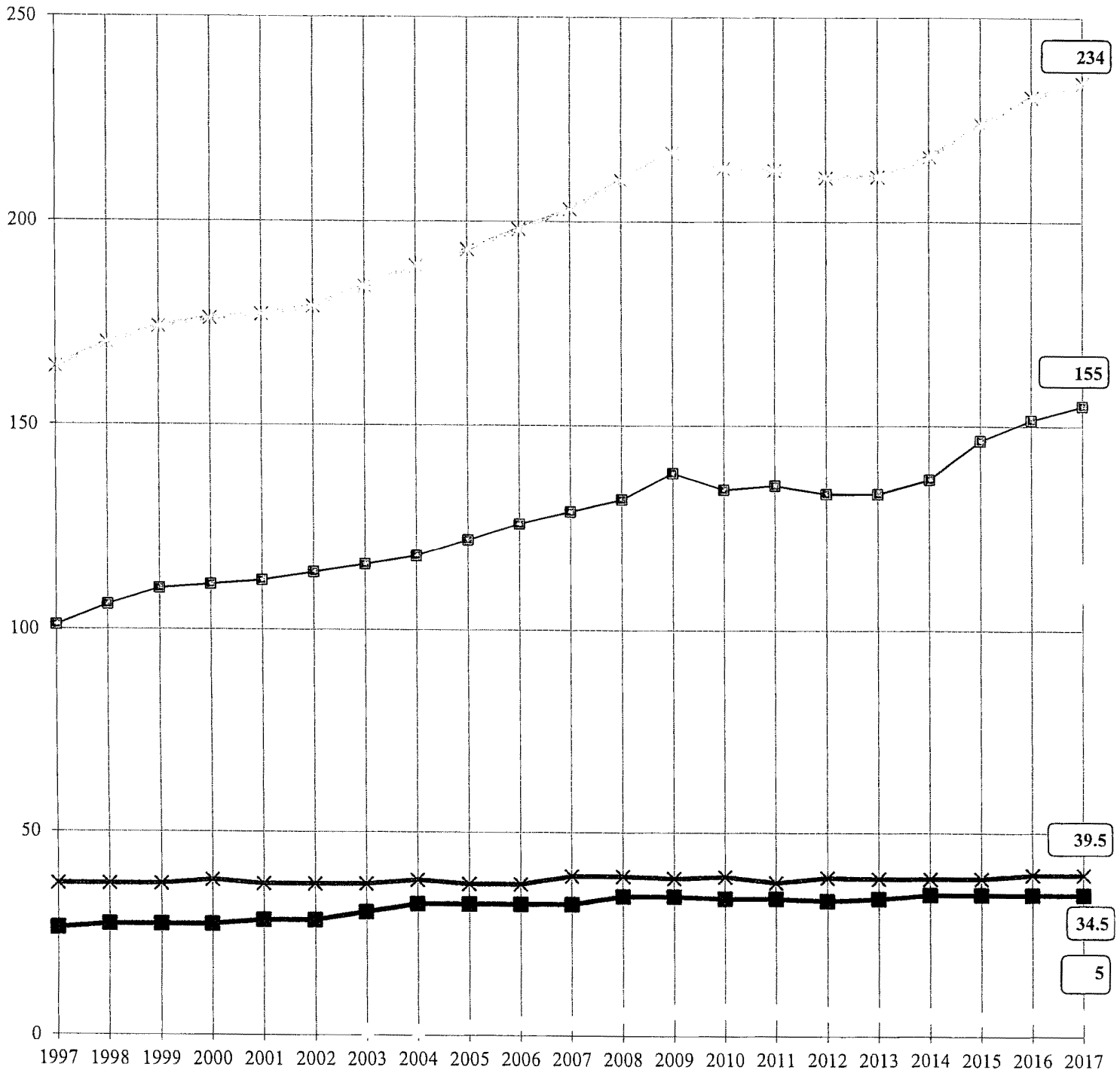




**2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL**

	Number of Positions		Personal Services (Including Fringe)
	<u>Full Time</u>	<u>Part Time</u>	
<u>General Fund</u>			
4000 – City Council	1	7	\$158,473
4010 – Administration	1	0	169,062
4015 – Information Technology	1.5	0	97,515
4020 – Justice & Law	0	3	154,900
4040 – Finance	4	0	346,498
4045 – Human Resources	2	0	150,063
4050 – Building Standards	4.5	0	331,814
4055 – Planning & Development	2.5	0	237,409
4100 – Public Safety	90	1	6,456,592
4200 – Engineering	2.5	0	162,794
4220 – Streets & Drains	10	0	626,132
4300 – Recreation	5	3	432,253
4310 – Parks	5	0	299,696
4315 – Property Maintenance	14	0	784,007
4320 – Community Center	2	0	109,776
4325 – Tourism	3	0	178,368
4330 – RVP Activities Center	7	2	462,528
<b>GENERAL FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>\$11,157,880</b>
<u>Sanitation Services Fund</u>			
4215 – Information Technology	.5	0	\$36,823
4240 – Sanitation	25.5	0	1,537,453
4241 – Material Recovery Facility	8.5	0	564,339
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	904
<b>SANITATION SERV. FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$2,139,519</b>
<u>Stormwater Utility Fund</u>			
4220 – Stormwater	5	1	\$421,308
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	256
<b>STORMWATER UTILITY FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$421,564</b>
<u>Public Utilities Fund</u>			
4215 – Information Technology	2	0	\$194,507
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	945
4250 – Utilities Finance	4	1	266,818
4260 – Utilities Administration	7.5	0	507,883
4270 – Water Operations	8	0	501,868
4280 – Water Production	8	0	636,501
4290 – Wastewater Operations	10	0	624,241
<b>PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$2,732,763</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>\$16,451,726</b>

**2017 BUDGET  
FULL-TIME PERSONNEL - 1997-2017**





**Corporate Headquarters:**

Charlotte, NC / Rock Hill, SC  
454 South Anderson Road, BTC 556  
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730  
Phone (803) 366-2400 Fax (803) 366-1082  
archere@comporium.net

August 4, 2016

Ms. Diana Miller  
Human Resources Manager  
City of North Augusta  
100 Georgia Avenue  
North Augusta, SC 29841-3843

Dear Ms. Miller:

This letter is written to present annual adjustment recommendations for maintaining the current competitiveness level of your pay structure and pay schedule. Our recommendation is based on an analysis of changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Employment Cost Index (ECI) and wage and salary survey data.

As you know, the CPI is a percentage measure of the change in the prices of consumer goods and services related to the cost of day-to-day living. The CPI is often used by organizations to determine the percent change in wages each year that would allow their employees to be able to purchase the same goods and services that they were able to purchase in the previous year. Employers use the CPI as the foundation for making cost of living adjustments (COLA) in their pay structure.

The ECI is a percentage measure of the change in the cost of maintaining a competitive labor supply. The ECI includes both a benefit component and a wage and salary component. The wage and salary component of the ECI is often used by employers to determine the percent change in wages each year that would ensure that their pay structures remain competitive in the labor market(s) in which they compete for their labor supply.

The annual CPI index and the annual ECI index reflect the changes that have taken place during the past 12-month period from June 2015 to June 2016:

Total Compensation	2.3 percent
Wage and Salary	2.2 percent
Benefit Costs	3.4 percent

**In accordance with the foregoing, we are recommending that all current pay ranges in your pay structure be increased by at least 2.2% for your upcoming fiscal year.**

Ms. Miller  
Page 2

**Please note that the recommended 2.2% reflects the wage and salary adjustments being paid by employers in the labor markets in which North Augusta competes for its labor supply.**

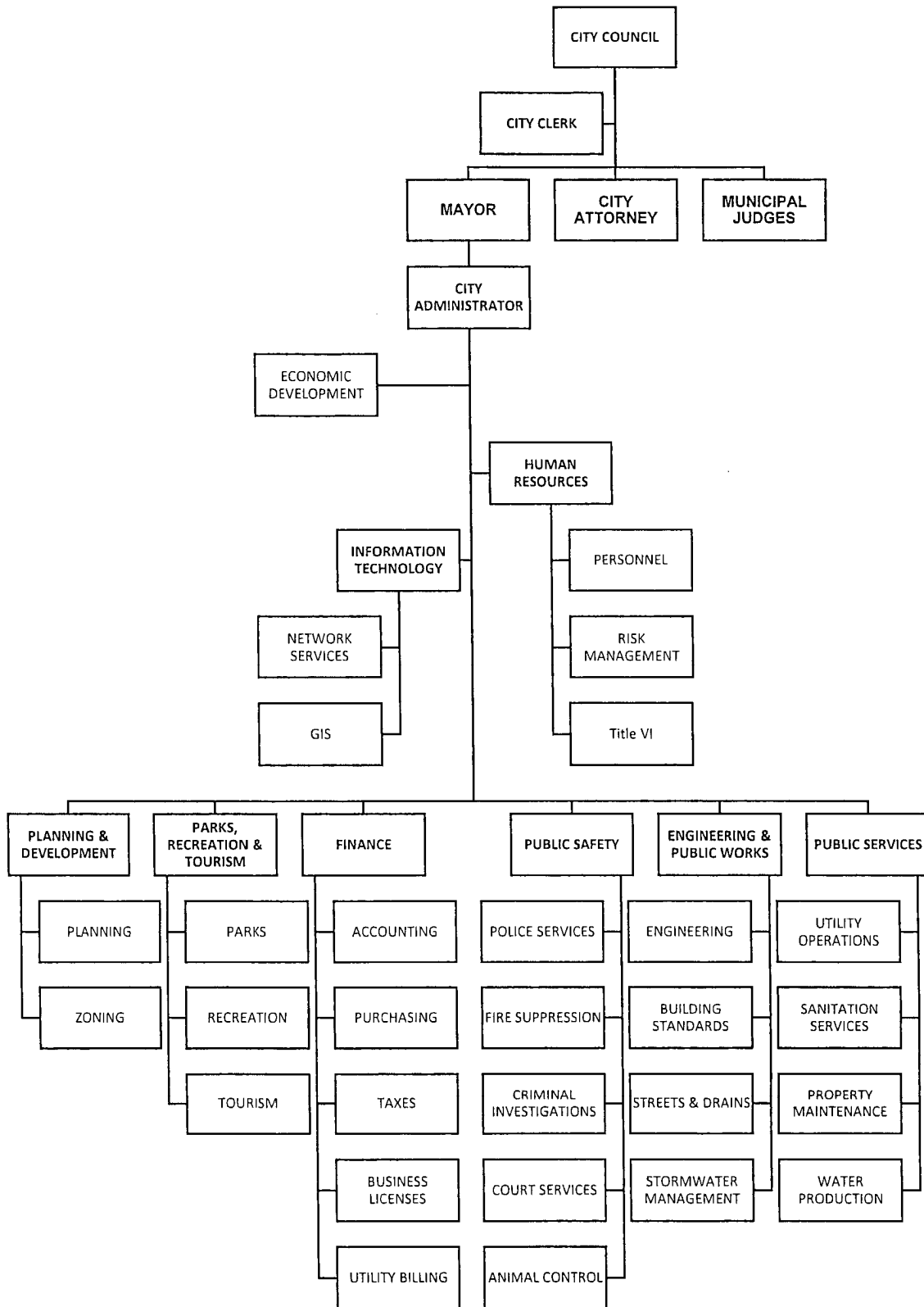
We are pleased to provide this information. Please feel free to contact us at (803) 366-2400 if you have questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

*Earnest R. Archer*

Earnest R. Archer, Ph.D., P.E., SPHR  
President

# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ORGANIZATION CHART – 2017



**2017 BUDGET**



**MERIT PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL SCALE**

The following MPA scale shall be used in the distribution of merit pay on the employee's MPA review date. *Note: For 2017 an increase has been built into the budget to be used towards implementation of the compensation study results when received.*

<u>Performance Appraisal Rating Intervals</u>	<u>2016 MPA Scale*</u>
1.00 - 1.99	0.00%
2.00 - 2.24	0.00%
2.25 - 2.49	0.00%
2.50 - 2.74	0.00%
2.75 - 2.99	0.00%
<b>3.00 - 3.24</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
3.25 - 3.49	0.00%
3.50 - 3.74	0.00%
3.75 - 3.99	0.00%
4.00 - 4.24	0.00%
4.25 - 4.49	0.00%
4.50 - 4.74	0.00%
4.75 - 5.00	0.00%



# *Administration Department Interoffice Memo*

TO: City Employees

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: September 15, 2016

SUBJECT: Employee Fringe Benefit Program – 2017 Budget

We have recently completed a review of fringe benefits for City employees. As an employee for the City of North Augusta, we feel it's important that you realize the amount of annual contributions the City makes for your benefit above and beyond your regular salary. Listed below is information which should be of interest to you.

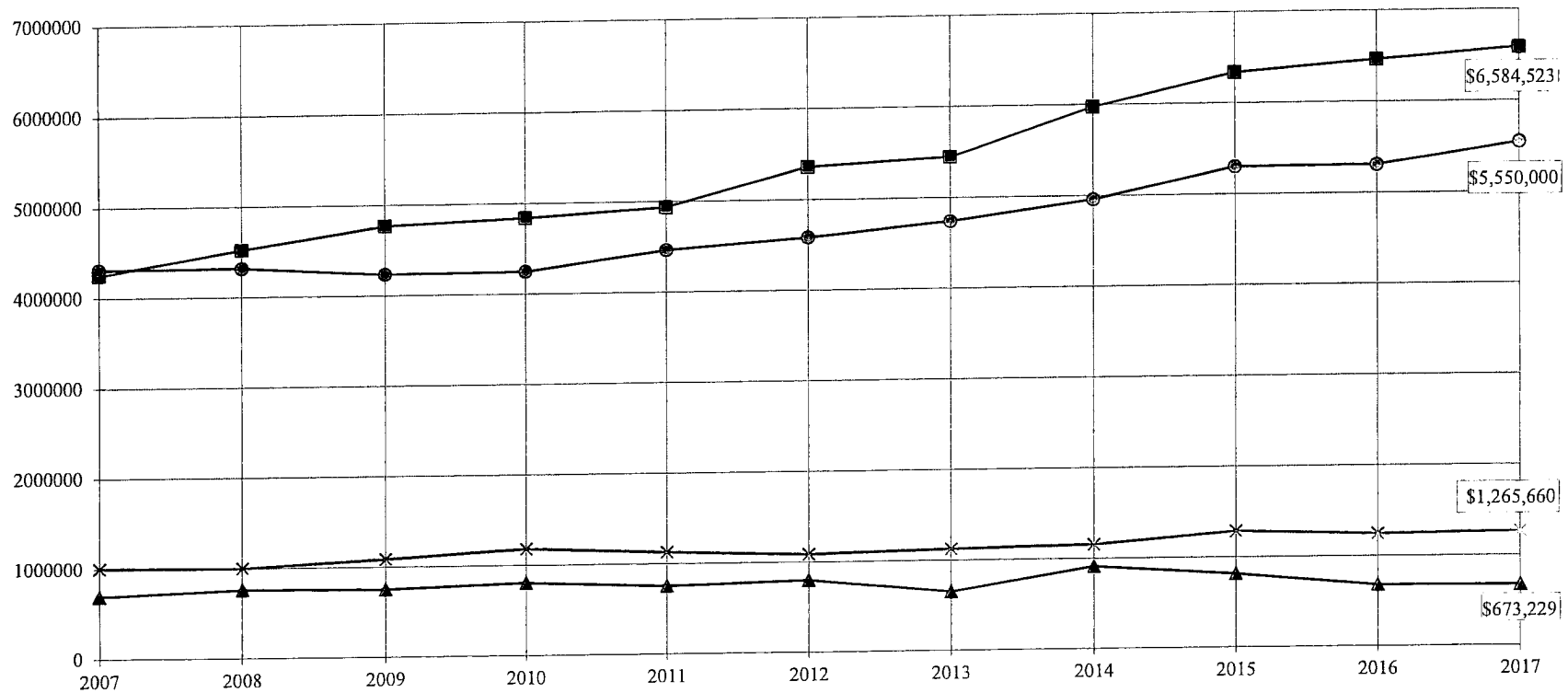
1. Vacation - 3.85%, 1-5 years; 5.77%, 10 years; 7.69%, over 15 years.
2. Sick leave - 4.62%.
3. Holidays - 4.23%.
4. Social Security - 7.65%.
5. Retirement – Regular, 11.81%; police, 14.49%.
6. Employee health, and dental - Average 15.39%.
7. Workers' Compensation Insurance - Average 4.32%.

Totals:

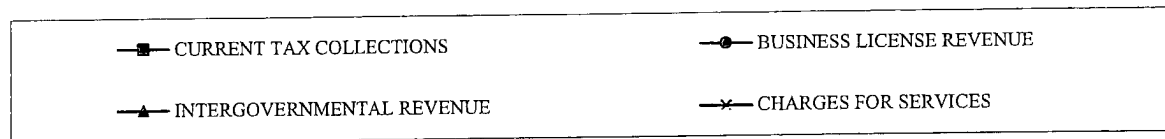
	<u>Regular</u>	<u>Public Safety</u>
Under 5 years	51.87%	54.55%
10 years	53.79%	56.47%
Over 15 years	55.71%	58.39%

These percentages can be applied against gross salary in order to determine the monetary value of benefits the City provides each employee.

**2017 BUDGET**  
**GENERAL FUND REVENUES**  
**(MAJOR SOURCES)**



**Note: Data for years 2007 – 2015 represents actual collections.  
 Data for years 2016 and 2017 are budgeted amounts.**



## AUTOMOBILE TAX ANALYSIS

### Assessed Value (FY 2005 - FY 2016 Part)

Assessment rate	7.50%	6.75%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
January	\$779,446	\$691,874	\$654,865	\$1,018,692	\$684,182	\$586,931	\$500,885	\$615,618	\$607,299	\$745,332	\$870,622	905,711
February	576,922	578,748	533,113	562,519	519,775	471,330	556,166	669,465	714,650	742,140	771,693	736,311
March	588,340	534,525	748,966	754,775	833,173	707,829	634,670	657,450	746,051	862,935	817,813	1,026,075
April	958,754	1,029,226	716,153	757,170	738,473	654,415	842,530	834,874	808,846	919,916	1,000,942	985,450
May	627,771	579,347	660,293	695,646	696,888	527,965	613,112	624,375	869,642	782,882	756,372	836,802
June	716,612	843,097	780,525	652,714	688,753	626,884	737,734	816,215	874,986	852,134	912,591	961,241
July	827,740	803,665	692,881	711,839	765,323	630,651	672,779	701,450	723,575	847,570	916,947	879,179
August	1,065,832	721,992	1,063,811	1,164,545	1,108,190	614,094	964,864	885,543	946,517	1,030,165	1,021,344	959,108
Sub-total	6,141,417	5,782,474	5,850,607	6,317,900	6,034,757	4,820,099	5,522,740	5,804,990	6,291,566	6,783,074	7,068,324	7,289,878
September	746,028	719,083	745,864	690,872	661,028	795,553	711,986	1,247,265	1,013,493	984,964	960,109	1,184,159
October	917,277	1,322,005	596,407	913,526	985,984	952,599	836,309	632,343	1,200,504	1,035,453	980,188	1,481,494
November	731,792	738,595	687,192	748,784	630,520	649,076	606,904	786,346	828,842	1,030,933	1,222,212	935,501
December	678,500	654,869	630,259	481,737	496,183	471,137	530,013	676,886	632,461	673,727	963,849	
Sal-Aiken County	\$9,215,014	\$9,217,026	\$8,510,329	\$9,152,819	\$8,808,472	\$7,688,464	\$8,207,952	\$9,147,830	\$9,966,866	\$10,508,151	\$11,194,681	\$10,891,031
Sal-Edgefield County	111,526	87,233	91,292	87,373	97,633	83,449	82,785	64,756	70,586	96,163	102,338	93,760
<b>Total Assessed Value</b>	<b>\$9,326,540</b>	<b>\$9,304,259</b>	<b>\$8,601,621</b>	<b>\$9,240,192</b>	<b>\$8,906,105</b>	<b>\$7,771,913</b>	<b>\$8,290,737</b>	<b>\$9,212,586</b>	<b>\$10,037,452</b>	<b>\$10,604,314</b>	<b>\$11,297,019</b>	<b>\$10,984,792</b>

Note: Assessment rate for year 2005 is 7.50%, 2006 is 6.75%, 2007 and all future years are 6.00%.

**2017 GENERAL FUND BUDGET**  
**SERVICE VS. SOURCE OF REVENUE**

<u>Department</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>Specific Source Revenue</u>		<u>Taxes/General Sources (10)</u>	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
City Council	\$180,274	\$0	0%	\$180,274	100.00%
Administration	271,632	0	0%	271,632	100.00%
Information Technology	277,054	0	0%	277,054	100.00%
Community Promotion	92,196	0	0%	92,196	100.00%
Finance	412,335	0	0%	412,335	100.00%
Human Resources	220,282	0	0%	220,282	100.00%
Building Standards	367,867	321,000 (1)	87.26%	46,867	12.74%
Planning & Development	277,946	37,000 (2)	13.31%	240,946	86.69%
City Buildings	330,781	100,100 (3)	30.26%	230,681	69.74%
Sub-total	\$2,430,367	\$458,100	18.85%	\$1,972,267	81.15%
Justice & Law	\$803,887	---	---	---	---
Public Safety	7,998,399	---	---	---	---
Sub-total	\$8,802,286	\$1,385,257 (4)	15.74%	\$7,417,029	84.26%
Engineering	\$195,576	\$0	0%	\$195,576	100%
Street Lights/Traf. Sig.	467,450	159,491 (5)	34.12%	307,959	65.88%
Streets & Drains	876,531	0	0%	876,531	100%
Sub-total	\$1,539,557	\$159,491	10.36%	\$1,380,066	89.64%
Recreation	\$986,369	\$558,840 (6)	56.66%	\$427,529	43.34%
Parks	592,912	34,332 (7)	5.79%	558,580	94.21%
Property Maintenance	1,236,880	0	0%	1,236,880	100%
Community Center	165,965	61,445 (8)	37.02%	104,520	62.98%
Tourism	219,528	0	0%	219,528	100%
RVP Activities Center	842,640	408,980 (9)	48.54%	433,660	51.46%
Sub-total	\$4,044,294	\$1,063,597	26.30%	\$2,980,697	73.70%
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,816,504</b>	<b>\$3,066,445</b>	<b>18.23%</b>	<b>\$13,750,059</b>	<b>81.77%</b>

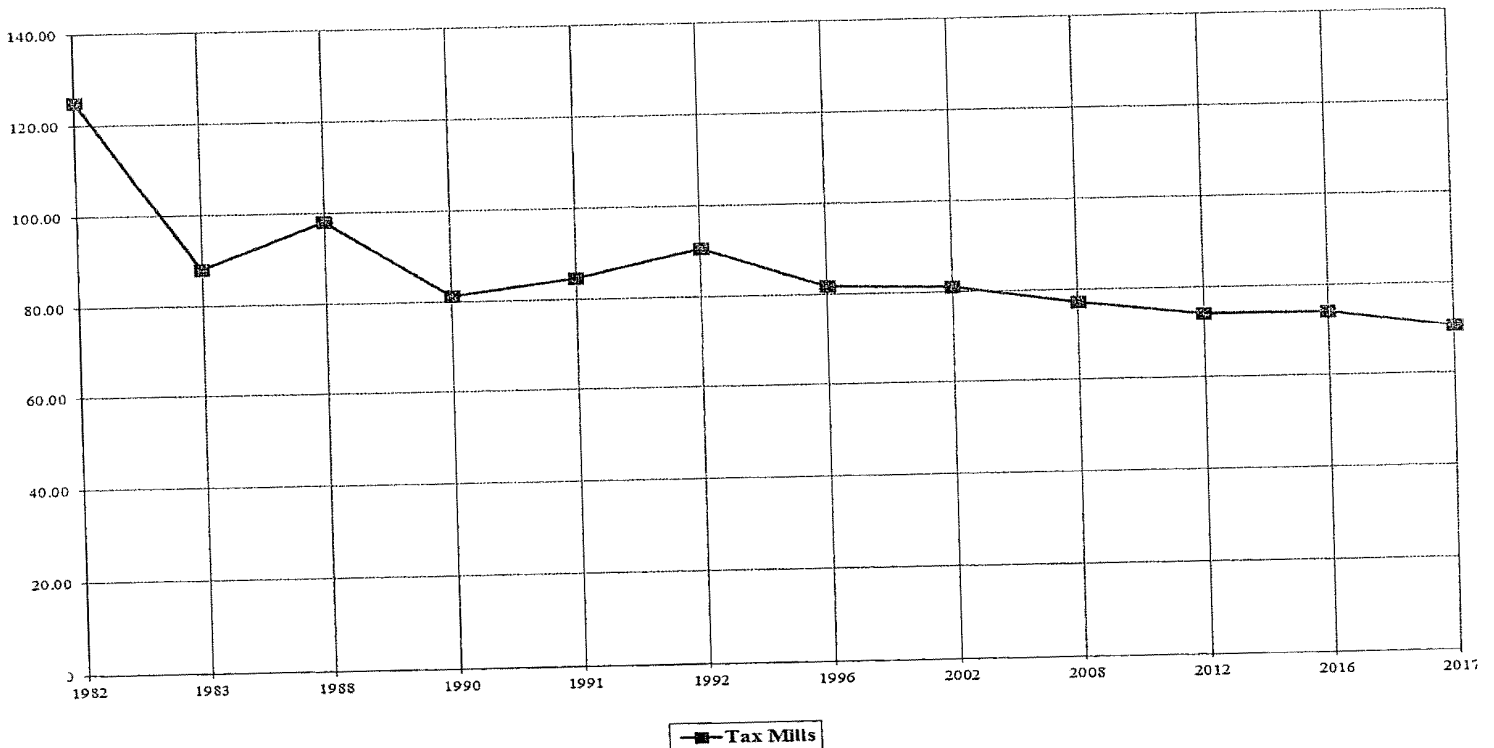
- (1) Building Permits, Electrical Permits, Mechanical Permits, Plumbing Permits.
- (2) Special Study Fees, Application Fees, Sale of Publications
- (3) Municipal Center Rentals
- (4) Public Safety Fines, NAPS Drug Related Account, Fire Protection Fees, Grants, Aiken County School System (Resource Officer), Specials
- (5) Custom Street Light Fees, SC DOT Traffic Signal Reimbursement.
- (6) Recreation Fees: Special Programs, Volleyball, Soccer, Miscellaneous, Basketball, Softball, Football, Baseball, Concession Stand Fees, Recreation Facilities Rental.
- (7) Tourism and PARD Funds
- (8) Community Center Rentals.
- (9) RVP Activities Center Fees, Activities Center Tournaments
- (10) Taxes, Business Licenses, State Shared, Accommodations Tax, Merchants Inventory Tax, Local Option Sales Tax, Other Income, Communications Tower Rental, Interest Income, Transfer from Enterprise Funds.

## 2017 BUDGET

### MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1982 TO 2017

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Millage Adjustment		New Millage	Reason for Adjustment
		General Fund	CIP Fund		
2016-20	1/1/2017	(4.21)	0.5	70.5	Reassessment and move GF mills to CPF
2014-15	1/1/2015-1/1/2016	5.45	(5.45)	74.21	Move CPF Mills to General Fund
2013-18	1/1/2014	5.45	(5.45)	74.21	GOB Retired
2011-11	1/1/2012-1/1/2013	(2.29)	(.70)	74.21	Reassessment Only
2007-19	1/1/2008-1/1/2011	(3.44)	(.44)	77.2	Reassessment Only
2001-14	1/1/2002-1/1/2007	(.59)	(.07)	81.08	Reassessment Only
1995-17	1/1/1996-1/1/2001	(7.88)	(.98)	81.74	Reassessment Only
1991-18	1/1/1992-1/1/1995	3.77	2.21	90.60	Funding Activities Center
1990-14	1/1/1991	3.29		84.62	Maintain Service Levels
1989-17	1/1/1990	(14.46)	(2.21)	81.33	Reassessment Only
1987-21	1/1/1988		10.00	98.00	Replace Revenue Sharing
1982-20	1/1/1983-1/1/1987	(37.00)		88.00	Reassessment Only
1981-13	1/1/1982	15.00		125.00	

**BUDGET MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1982 TO 2017**



## 2017 BUDGET

### ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY CENTER

#### REVENUE VS EXPENSE

YEAR	EXPENSES	REVENUE	REVENUE % OF EXP	DEFICIT	VALUE OF ONE MILL	# MILLS TO COVER DEFICIT
1987 ACTUAL	*	\$35,809				
1988 ACTUAL	*	\$46,403				
1989 ACTUAL	*	\$50,303				
1990 ACTUAL	*	\$88,451				
1991 ACTUAL	*	\$143,539				
1992 ACTUAL	\$109,751	\$134,000	122.09%	\$24,249	\$30,527	(0.79)
1993 ACTUAL	\$122,242	\$90,648	74.15%	(\$31,594)	\$31,592	1.00
1994 ACTUAL	\$116,002	\$101,155	87.20%	(\$14,847)	\$32,672	0.45
1995 ACTUAL	\$106,679	\$97,525	91.42%	(\$9,154)	\$34,173	0.27
1996 ACTUAL	\$120,736	\$123,261	102.09%	\$2,525	\$39,371	(0.06)
1997 ACTUAL	\$132,966	\$125,959	94.73%	(\$7,007)	\$40,829	0.17
1998 ACTUAL	\$142,546	\$111,261	78.05%	(\$31,285)	\$45,786	0.68
1999 ACTUAL	\$147,980	\$110,633	74.76%	(\$37,347)	\$47,803	0.78
2000 ACTUAL	\$180,528	\$140,870	78.03%	(\$39,658)	\$49,198	0.81
2001 ACTUAL	\$181,282	\$125,012	68.96%	(\$56,270)	\$50,324	1.12
2002 ACTUAL	\$186,300	\$108,003	57.97%	(\$78,297)	\$51,936	1.51
2003 ACTUAL	\$184,481	\$105,914	57.41%	(\$78,567)	\$52,322	1.50
2004 ACTUAL	\$179,537	\$112,635	62.74%	(\$66,902)	\$53,344	1.25
2005 ACTUAL	\$210,761	\$127,469	60.48%	(\$83,292)	\$55,949	1.49
2006 ACTUAL	\$208,512	\$112,417	53.91%	(\$96,095)	\$58,221	1.65
2007 ACTUAL	\$207,691	\$120,684	58.11%	(\$87,007)	\$58,905	1.48
2008 ACTUAL	\$223,450	\$114,076	51.05%	(\$109,374)	\$65,806	1.66
2009 ACTUAL	\$188,826	\$85,614	45.34%	(\$103,212)	\$69,380	1.49
2010 ACTUAL	\$176,488	\$94,270	53.41%	(\$82,218)	\$70,443	1.17
2011 ACTUAL	\$168,128	\$104,006	61.86%	(\$64,122)	\$71,872	0.89
2012 ACTUAL	\$172,294	\$71,409	41.45%	(\$100,885)	\$80,741	1.25
2013 ACTUAL	\$173,802	\$63,175	36.35%	(\$110,627)	\$82,070	1.35
2014 ACTUAL	\$172,869	\$70,650	40.87%	(\$102,219)	\$81,360	1.26
2015 ACTUAL	\$173,137	\$72,341	41.78%	(\$100,796)	\$84,310	1.20
2016 BUDGET	\$172,196	\$74,955	43.53%	(\$97,241)	\$87,057	1.12
2017 PROPOSED	\$165,965	\$61,445	37.02%	(\$104,520)	\$87,057	1.20

\* The North Augusta Community Center opened in 1986. The expenses of the center were included in the Recreation Department. Beginning in 1992, the North Augusta Community Center was made a cost center and a budget of revenue and expenses was adopted.

**2017 BUDGET  
RIVERVIEW PARK ACTIVITIES CENTER  
COSTS OF OPERATIONS ANALYSIS**

FISCAL YEAR	AUDITED EXPENSES	VALUE OF MILL	* VALUE OF 3.77 / 3.40 3.37 / 3.21 / 3.09 MILLS		DEFICIT	**MEMBERS, RENTALS AND TOURNAMENT REVENUE				FINAL DEFICIT		
			\$	% of EXP		\$	#	\$	% of EXP	IN \$	IN MILLS	IN %
1995 Actual	\$300,209	\$34,173	\$128,832	42.91%	(\$171,377)	5,913	\$151,839	50.58%	(\$19,538)	0.57	6.51%	
1996 Actual	\$338,019	\$39,371	\$133,861	39.60%	(\$204,158)	5,203	\$151,991	44.97%	(\$52,167)	1.33	15.43%	
1997 Actual	\$359,033	\$40,829	\$138,819	38.66%	(\$220,214)	4,969	\$155,836	43.40%	(\$64,378)	1.58	17.93%	
1998 Actual	\$405,378	\$45,786	\$155,672	38.40%	(\$249,706)	5,176	\$167,318	41.27%	(\$82,388)	1.80	20.32%	
1999 Actual	\$399,655	\$47,803	\$162,530	40.67%	(\$237,125)	5,076	\$167,444	41.90%	(\$69,681)	1.46	17.44%	
2000 Actual	\$402,067	\$49,198	\$167,273	41.60%	(\$234,794)	5,051	\$185,270	46.08%	(\$49,524)	1.01	12.32%	
2001 Actual (2)	\$438,029	\$50,324	\$171,102	39.06%	(\$266,927)	4,853	\$205,770	46.98%	(\$61,157)	1.22	13.96%	
2002 Actual	\$444,656	\$51,936	\$175,024	39.36%	(\$269,632)	4,661	\$204,989	46.10%	(\$64,643)	1.24	14.54%	
2003 Actual	\$461,000	\$52,322	\$176,325	38.25%	(\$284,675)	5,050	\$225,772	48.97%	(\$58,903)	1.13	12.78%	
2004 Actual (3)	\$469,729	\$53,346	\$179,776	38.27%	(\$289,953)	5,128	\$229,202	48.79%	(\$60,751)	1.14	12.93%	
2005 Actual	\$551,794	\$55,949	\$188,548	34.17%	(\$363,246)	4,952	\$365,403	66.22%	\$2,157	-0.04	-0.39%	
2006 Actual	\$629,820	\$58,221	\$196,205	31.15%	(\$433,615)	5,427	\$385,414	61.19%	(\$48,201)	0.83	7.65%	
2007 Actual	\$652,784	\$58,905	\$198,510	30.41%	(\$454,274)	5,143	\$396,440	60.73%	(\$57,834)	0.98	8.86%	
2008 Actual	\$703,592	\$65,806	\$211,237	30.02%	(\$492,355)	4,562	\$369,009	52.45%	(\$123,346)	1.87	17.53%	
2009 Actual	\$645,787	\$69,380	\$222,710	34.49%	(\$423,077)	4,154	\$382,150	59.18%	(\$40,927)	0.59	6.34%	
2010 Actual	\$679,700	\$70,443	\$226,122	33.27%	(\$453,578)	4,410	\$368,219	54.17%	(\$85,359)	1.21	12.56%	
2011 Actual	\$674,386	\$71,872	\$230,709	34.21%	(\$443,677)	3,790	\$356,893	52.92%	(\$86,784)	1.21	12.87%	
2012 Actual	\$765,753	\$80,741	\$249,490	32.58%	(\$516,263)	3,548	\$378,246	49.40%	(\$138,017)	1.71	18.02%	
2013 Actual	\$728,724	\$82,070	\$253,596	34.80%	(\$475,128)	3,303	\$365,140	50.11%	(\$109,988)	1.34	15.09%	
2014 Actual	\$777,907	\$81,360	\$251,402	32.32%	(\$526,505)	3,662	\$401,377	51.60%	(\$125,128)	1.54	16.09%	
2015 Actual	\$809,474	\$84,310	\$260,518	32.18%	(\$548,956)	4,260	\$424,205	52.41%	(\$124,751)	1.48	15.41%	
2016 Budget	\$814,901	\$87,057	\$269,006	33.01%	(\$545,895)	4,595	\$456,480	56.02%	(\$89,415)	1.03	10.97%	
2017 Proposed Budget	\$842,640	\$94,065	\$275,610	32.71%	(\$567,030)	4,595	\$432,480	51.32%	(\$134,550)	1.43	15.97%	

\* The 1992 Budget earmarked 3.77 mills of taxes for Riverview Park Activities Center.  
Due to reassessment in 1996, 3.77 mills converts to 3.40 mills. Due to reassessment in 2002, 3.40 mills converts to 3.37 mills. Due to reassessment in 2008, 3.37 mills converts to 3.21 mills. Due to reassessment in 2012, 3.09 mills converts to 3.21 mills. Due to reassessment in 2016, 2.93 mills converts to 3.09 mills.

\*\* Includes Membership, RVP Facilities Rental and Tournament Revenue (effective 1/1/05).

- (1) On 7/1/94, the membership fee increased from \$15 to \$25 for an individual City resident.
- (2) On 1/1/01, the membership increased from \$25 to \$35 for an individual City resident.
- (3) On 1/1/04, the membership increased from \$35 to \$50 for an individual City resident.

NOTES: Cost of center operations does not include original capital costs or debt service (COPs).  
Effective 1/1/05, cost of center operations include tournament expenses.

CURRENT RATE SUMMARY	
Individual - inside	\$50
Family - inside	150
Individual - outside	100
Family - outside	300
Out State	200

**2017 BUDGET**

**SANITATION SERVICES FUND**  
**REVENUE ANALYSIS**

	<u>Sanitation</u>	<u>MRF</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Projected Revenue:</u>			
Sanitation Service Fees	\$2,717,436	\$462,996	\$3,180,432
Tipping Fees	-0-	670,000	670,000
Other Income*	31,221	9,033	40,254
Sale of Recyclables	-0-	250,000	250,000
Interest on Investment*	9,307	2,693	12,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$2,757,964</u>	<u>\$1,394,722</u>	<u>\$4,152,686</u>
 <u>Projected Operating Expenses:</u>			
Personal Services	\$1,556,317	\$583,202	\$2,139,519
Operating Expenses	697,407	844,457	1,541,864
Lease Purchase	220,523	95,607	316,130
Capital Outlay	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$2,474,247</u>	<u>\$1,523,266</u>	<u>\$3,997,513</u>
 <u>Projected Transfers:</u>			
To General Fund	<u>\$103,449</u>	<u>\$51,724</u>	<u>\$155,173</u>
 Total Operating Expenses & Transfers	<u>\$2,577,696</u>	<u>\$1,574,990</u>	<u>\$4,152,686</u>
 Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$180,268</u>	<u>(\$180,268)</u>	<u>\$-0-</u>

\* Prorated based on budgeted revenue

Sanitation Services Fund includes the following services:  
Residential and Commercial Garbage Collection  
Residential and Commercial Trash Collection  
Street Sweeping  
Supervision and Support for Sanitation and Streets & Drains  
Equipment Maintenance (heavy equipment)  
Recycling



**2017 BUDGET RESIDENTIAL SANITATION & RECYCLING SERVICES**  
**RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Sanitation Services				Recycling Inside & Outside Rate
		Adjustment		New Rate		
		Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
	1/1/17			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/16			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/15			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/14			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/13			15.90	23.85	3.60
2011-12	1/1/12	.60	.90	15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/11			15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/10			15.30	22.95	3.00
2008-14	1/1/09	.30	.45	15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/08			15.00	22.50	3.00
2006-15	1/1/07			15.00	22.50	3.00

**COMMERCIAL SANITATION SERVICES**  
**RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Container Size [cy]	Adjustment			New Rate			Landfill Fee [\$/ton]
			Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	
xx-xx	1/1/17	2	0	.19	.29	48.04	2.35	3.53	38.00
		3	0	.19	.29	50.45	2.35	3.53	
		4	0	.19	.29	52.84	2.35	3.53	
		6	0	.19	.29	58.13	2.35	3.53	
		8	0	.19	.29	63.94	2.35	3.53	
13-17	1/1/14	2	1.63	.08	.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	36.00
		3	1.71	.08	.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	.08	.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	.08	.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	.08	.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
11-12	1/1/12	2	1.63	.08	.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	35.00
		3	1.71	.08	.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	.08	.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	.08	.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	.08	.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
08-14	1/1/09	2	0.91	.04	.06	46.41	2.08	3.12	35.00
		3	0.96	.04	.06	48.74	2.08	3.12	
		4	1.01	.04	.06	51.05	2.08	3.12	
		6	1.11	.04	.06	56.16	2.08	3.12	
		8	1.22	.04	.06	61.77	2.08	3.12	
05-20	1/1/06	4	5.68	0.24	0.36	50.04	2.04	3.06	35.00
		6	6.25	0.24	0.36	55.05	2.04	3.06	
		8	6.87	0.24	0.36	60.55	2.04	3.06	

**2017 BUDGET**

**REVENUE VS. EXPENSE ANALYSIS - WATERWORKS & WASTEWATER SYSTEM**

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>
Water Sales	\$3,290,034	\$3,290,034	\$-0-
Wastewater Sales	5,599,871	-0-	5,599,871
Water Tap Fees	56,000	56,000	-0-
Wastewater Tap Fees	87,000	-0-	87,000
Hydrant & Sprinkler Charges	11,741	11,741	-0-
Other Income*	417,190	154,360	262,830
Interest Income*	25,000	9,250	15,750
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>\$9,486,836</b>	<b>\$3,521,385</b>	<b>\$5,965,451</b>

<u>Expense</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wasterwater</u>
Utilities Information Technology*	\$342,993	\$126,907	\$216,086
Utilities Human Resources*	14,909	5,516	9,393
Utilities Finance*	475,402	175,899	299,503
Utilities Administration*	611,476	226,246	385,230
Water Operations	755,195	755,195	-0-
Water Production	1,393,579	1,393,579	-0-
Wastewater Operations	3,588,346	-0-	3,588,346
Transfer to General Fund*	383,395	141,856	241,539
Gross Revenue Fund - Operating*	31,000	11,470	19,530
Debt Service	1,890,541	758,427	1,132,114
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>\$9,486,836</b>	<b>\$3,595,095</b>	<b>\$5,891,741</b>
<i>Surplus (Deficit)</i>	<i>\$-0-</i>	<i>(\$73,710)</i>	<i>\$73,710</i>

\*Prorated based on % of water and wastewater sales. For 2017, water sales are projected to be 37% of total sales, and wastewater sales are 63% of total sales.

**2017 BUDGET**

**WATER RATE SCHEDULE**

1. Minimum Charges, Monthly:

<u>Size of Connection</u>	<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Inside Limits</u>			<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Outside Limits</u>		<u>Minimum Amount</u>	<u>Outside Over Inside (%)</u>
		<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>			<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>		
5/8" x 3/4"	\$3.90 +	\$ 8.48	\$ 12.38		\$5.85 +	\$18.91	\$24.76	3,000 gal.	100.00%
1"	3.90 +	13.44	17.34		5.85 +	28.83	34.68	6,000 gal.	100.00%
1 1/2"	3.90 +	18.08	21.98		5.85 +	38.11	43.96	9,000 gal.	100.00%
2"	3.90 +	27.47	31.37		5.85 +	56.89	62.74	15,000 gal.	100.00%
3"	3.90 +	41.69	45.59		5.85 +	85.33	91.18	24,000 gal.	100.00%
4"	3.90 +	51.17	55.07		5.85 +	104.29	110.14	30,000 gal.	100.00%
6"	3.90 +	146.03	149.93		5.85 +	294.01	299.86	90,000 gal.	100.00%

2. Rates for Usage Above Minimum Monthly:

	<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Inside Limits</u>			<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Outside Limits</u>		<u>Outside Over Inside (%)</u>
		<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>			<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Next 10,000 gal.	\$0.15 +	\$1.10	\$1.25		\$0.30 +	\$2.20	\$2.50	100.00%
Next 27,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.05	1.20		0.30 +	2.10	2.40	100.00%
Next 160,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.00	1.15		0.30 +	2.00	2.30	100.00%
All Additional Use	0.15 +	0.90	1.05		0.30 +	1.80	2.10	100.00%

3. Rates for Multi-Family Complex:

"For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling when computing the minimum charge without regard to the methods by which its water is metered.

**2017 BUDGET**

**WATER RATES - SAMPLE OF CHARGES BY 1,000 GALLONS**

**(5/8" X 3/4" Meter Connection)**

<u>Water Usage</u>	<u>Monthly Inside</u>	<u>Monthly Outside</u>	<u>Outside Over</u>
	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Inside (%)</u>
3,000 gallons	\$12.38	\$24.76	100.00%
4,000 gallons	13.63	27.26	100.00%
5,000 gallons	14.88	29.76	100.00%
6,000 gallons	16.13	32.26	100.00%
7,000 gallons	17.38	34.76	100.00%
8,000 gallons	18.63	37.26	100.00%
9,000 gallons	19.88	39.76	100.00%
10,000 gallons	21.13	42.26	100.00%
15,000 gallons	27.28	54.56	100.00%
20,000 gallons	33.28	66.56	100.00%

**2015 BUDGET WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
2012-20	1/1/13-1/1/18	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	.75	1.50	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	12.38	24.76
		Volume	.10	.20	Next 10,000 gal.	1.25	2.50
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.20	2.40
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					All Additional	1.05	2.10
2008-16	1/1/09-1/1/12	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	.38	.76	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.63	23.26
		Volume			Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
2006-17	1/1/07-1/1/08	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	1.75	3.50	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.25	22.50
		Volume	.05	.10	Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
	1/1/06	Base Rate-3,000 gal.			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	9.50	19.00
		Volume			Next 10,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.00	2.00
					All Additional	0.90	1.80

**2017 BUDGET  
WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2017**

*(Charges Based on Monthly Consumption of 7,300 Gallons)*



**2017 BUDGET**

**WASTEWATER RATE SCHEDULE**

1. Rates for First 15,000,000 Gallons/Month:

	<u>Inside City</u>			<u>Outside City</u>		
	<u>Base</u>	+	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Base</u>	+	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$8.19	+	\$2.28	\$9.19	+	\$2.32
Debt Service	<u>2.53</u>	+	<u>0.62</u>	<u>5.06</u>	+	<u>1.24</u>
Monthly Charges	<u>\$10.72</u>	+	<u>\$2.90</u>	<u>\$14.25</u>	+	<u>\$3.56</u>

2. Rates for Additional Usage:

	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>
	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 1.81	\$ 1.81
Debt Service	<u>.59</u>	<u>.59</u>
Monthly Charges	<u>\$2.40</u>	<u>\$2.40</u>

3. "Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charge as set forth above shall be due and payable."

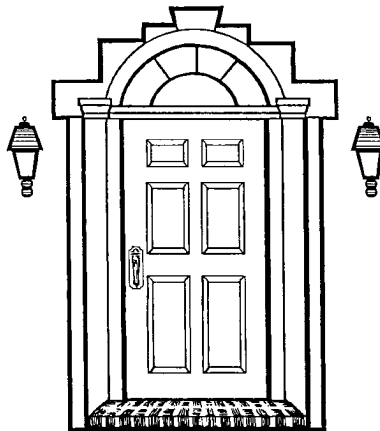
**2017 BUDGET**  
**WASTEWATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 1/01/2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		New Rates	
			PSA	City	Inside	Outside
xx-xx	1/1/17-1/1/18	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	.16/1000 gal		10.72 2.90	14.25 3.56
2010-11	7/1/10-1/1/17	Base Rate		\$ .50 inside \$.50 outside	10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.10/1000 gal		2.74	3.40
2009-05	7/1/09	Base Rate			10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.10/1000 gal		2.64	3.30
2008-15	1/1/09	Base Rate		\$1.00 outside	10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.		.06/1000 gal inside .10/1000 gal outside	2.54	3.20
2008-05	7/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.16/1000 gal		2.48	3.10
2006-05	7/1/06-7/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.10/1000 gal		2.32	2.94

**2017 BUDGET**

**AVERAGE MONTHLY UTILITY CHARGES**  
**FOR AN INSIDE CITY RESIDENT**  
*(Based on 2017 Average Usage)*

Water (7,300 gallons)	\$17.76
Wastewater (5,000 gallons)	25.22
Sanitation Services	19.50
Stormwater	<u>5.00</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$67.48</u></u>
	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>





**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PARKS, RECREATION, AND LEISURE SERVICES**

	In City			Out of City			Out of State		
<b>Activities Center Annual</b>	Individual	\$50.00		Individual	\$100.00		Individual	\$200.00	
	Family	\$150.00		Family	\$300.00		Family	N/A	
<b>Activities Center Partial</b>		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi
<b>Payments</b>	Individual	\$20	\$35	Individual	\$35	\$60	Individual	\$60	\$110
	Family	\$45	\$85	Family	\$85	\$160	Family	N/A	N/A
<b>Recreation Programs</b>	W/Mem.	\$50.00		W/Mem.	\$70.00				
	W/O Mem.	\$55.00		W/O Mem.	\$75.00				
<b>Community Center</b>	<b>Room</b>			<b>Rental Fee</b>					
		Mtg A1/A2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Mtg B1/B2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Mtg C1 or C2			\$75.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1 without Kitchen			\$100.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1/B2 without Kitchen			\$175.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		B2 with Kitchen			\$225.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1/B2 with Kitchen			\$300.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1 without Kitchen Weekday			\$400.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A2 with Kitchen Weekday			\$500.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1000.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1400.00			16 Hour Time Frame	
		Full Center with Kitchen Holiday Rate			\$1800.00			12 Hour Time Frame	
<b>Municipal Center</b>	<b>Room</b>			<b>Rental Fee</b>					
		Palmetto Terrace			\$2000			Fri., Sat., Sun. – 10 Hr.	
		Palmetto Terrace			\$900			Mon. – Thur. – 5 Hr.	
		Council Chamber			\$500				
		Palmetto Training Room			\$150				
		Palmetto Terrace			\$600			Mon. – Fri. – 8AM-5PM	
		Council Chamber			\$400			Mon. – Fri. – 6 Hr.	
<b>Recreation Fees</b>	<b>Sport</b>			<b>Type Fee</b>			<b>Fee</b>		
		Volleyball			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Volleyball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Volleyball			League sponsor			\$350.00	
		Soccer			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Soccer			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Soccer			League sponsor			\$500.00	
		Basketball			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Basketball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Basketball			League Sponsor			\$500.00	
		Basketball			Basketball Camp			\$50.00	
		Softball			Spring Adult Team			\$450.00	
		Softball			Fall Adult Team			\$450.00	
		Softball			Girl's Resident			\$50.00	
		Softball			Girl's Non-Resident			\$70.00	
		Softball			Girls Sponsor Fee			\$250.00	
		Softball			Allstar Players Fee			\$35.00	
		Softball			Softball Camp			\$60.00	
		Football			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Football			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Football			Football Camp			\$60.00	
		Football – Cheerleading			Resident's Fee			\$55.00	
		Football – Cheerleading			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00	

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

Recreation Fees	Sport	Type Fee	Fee
	Football – Cheerleading	Cheerleading Camp	\$100.00
	Baseball	Resident's Fee	\$50.00
	Baseball	Non-Resident's Fee	\$70.00
	Baseball	League Sponsor	\$1,500.00
	Baseball	Allstar Fee	\$35.00
	Baseball	Baseball camp	\$60.00

**SANITATION FEES**

	In City		Out of City		Recycling	
Residential Roll Carts	Monthly	\$15.90	Monthly	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
2 <sup>nd</sup> Can or yard waste can	Monthly	\$3.98	Monthly	\$5.96	N/A	N/A
Electronics Disposal Fee	Per Item	25.00	Per Item	25.00	N/A	N/A
Commercial Roll Carts	100 Gal.	\$15.90	100 Gal.	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
Commercial Bulk Cont.	Base	+ /cu.yd.	Base	+ /cu.yd.		
	2 cu. yd.	\$48.04	\$2.35	\$48.04	\$3.53	
	3 cu. yd.	\$50.45	\$2.35	\$50.45	\$3.53	
	4 cu.yd.	\$52.84	\$2.35	\$52.84	\$3.53	
	6 cu. yd.	\$58.13	\$2.35	\$58.13	\$3.53	
	8 cu. yd.	\$63.94	\$2.35	\$63.94	\$3.53	

**WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES**

	In City		Out of City	
	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.
Monthly Charges	\$10.72	\$2.90	\$14.25	\$3.56
Add. Usage (Over 15,000,000 Gallons)		\$2.40		\$2.40

**WATER SERVICE CHARGES**

	In City		Out of City	
	Minimum	Min. Usage	Minimum	Min. Usage
Minimum Monthly Charges				
5/8" x 3/4"	\$12.38	3,000	\$24.76	3,000
1"	\$17.34	6,000	\$34.68	6,000
1 1/2"	\$21.98	9,000	\$43.96	9,000
2"	\$31.37	15,000	\$62.74	15,000
3"	\$45.59	24,000	\$91.18	24,000
4"	\$55.07	30,000	\$110.14	30,000
6"	\$149.93	90,000	\$299.86	90,000
Usage Above Minimum	Charge/1,000 Over Minimum		Charge /1,000 Over Minimum	
Next 10,000		\$1.25		\$2.50
Next 27,000		\$1.20		\$2.40
Next 160,000		\$1.15		\$2.30
All Additional		\$1.05		\$2.10

**FIRE PROTECTION**

Outside Fire Protection Service	Water Service Customer	Contract customer
	\$6.00 Per Month	\$72.00 Per Year

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

<b>Offense</b>	<b>Minimum Fine</b>	<b>Maximum Fine</b>
Driving Under the Influence Refusal		\$992.00
Less Than .10		\$1017.00
.10 - .16		\$1224.50
.16 or greater		\$2262.00
Driving Under Suspension	1 <sup>st</sup> offense \$647.50	2 <sup>nd</sup> offense \$1270.00
		3 <sup>rd</sup> Offense ... \$2100.00
Leaving the Scene of Accident		\$440.00
Operating Uninsured Vehicle		\$440.00
Reckless Driving		\$440.00
Speeding	\$76.75	\$440.00
Violation Child Restraint Law		\$128.75
Violation Seatbelt Law	\$25.00	\$50.00
No Driver's License/No License in Possession		\$232.50
Driving Left of Center		\$128.75
Driving Without Lights		\$76.75
Parking in Handicap Zone	\$128.75	\$232.50
Spilling Load		\$232.50
Expired or No Vehicle License		\$128.75
Improper Passing		\$128.75
Changing Lanes Unlawfully		\$128.75
Following Too Closely		\$128.75
Driving Unsafe Vehicle		\$128.75
Disregarding Traffic Sign/Signal		\$128.75
Muffler Violation		\$128.75
Pedestrian Drunk in Roadway	\$128.75	\$232.50
Failure to Surrender Suspended. License Plates		\$232.50
Fail to Transfer Ownership		\$128.75
Violation Window Tint Law		\$440.00
Disorderly Conduct		\$257.50
Indecent Exposure	\$153.75	\$465.00
Assault & Battery 3 <sup>rd</sup> degree	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Transporting Legal Liquor Unlawfully		\$257.50
Public Drunk	\$153.75	\$465.00
Carrying Concealed Weapon	\$257.50	\$465.00
Receiving Stolen Goods	\$568.75	\$2125.00
Shoplifting (\$2000 or less)	\$568.75	\$2125.00
Open Container		\$257.50
Minor In Possession of Beer	\$257.50	\$465.00
Minor in Possession of Liquor	\$257.50	\$465.00
Tampering With Water Meter	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Public Consumption	\$257.50	\$257.50
Dog as Nuisance / Dog At Large	\$153.75	\$257.50
Cruelty to Animals	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Discharging Firearms	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Simple Larceny	\$568.75	\$2125.00
Pointing & Presenting a Firearm	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Trespassing	\$257.50	\$465.00
Resisting Arrest	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Malicious Injury to Property	\$568.75	\$2125.00
Failure to Appear	\$128.75	\$440.00
Disobedience to Police Officer		\$257.50
Purchase of Beer One Who Cannot Buy	\$465.00	\$672.50
Sale of Beer on Sunday		\$257.50
Destruction of City Property	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Simple Possession of Marijuana	\$407.50	\$615.00
Littering/Illegal Dumping of Trash	\$465.00	\$672.50

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

<b>Offense</b>	<b>Minimum Fine</b>	<b>Maximum Fine</b>
Keeping Vicious Dog	\$572.50	\$1087.50
Careless Driving	\$128.75	\$440.00
Criminal Domestic Violence	\$2125.00	\$5237.50
Driving Through Private Property		\$128.75
Supplying Minors W/Cigarettes		\$465.00
Transfer Beer to Minor	\$465.00	\$672.50
Unl. Possession of C/Substance on Lodging Establ.		\$1087.50
Minor in Possession of Tobacco Product		\$101.88

**BUILDING PERMIT FEES**

Total Valuation	Fee	for each additional \$1,000 add
\$1,000 and Less	\$15.00	
\$1,001 - \$50,000	\$15.00 For First \$1,000	\$5.00
\$50,001 - \$100,000	\$260.00 For First \$50,000	\$4.00
\$100,001 - \$500,000	\$460.00 For First \$100,000	\$3.00
\$500,001 - \$5,000,000	\$1,660 For First \$500,000	\$2.00
Over \$5,000,000	\$10,660 for First \$5,000,000	\$1.00
Demolition Fee 0 to 100,000 cu ft	\$50.00	
Demolition Fee 100,00 cu ft and over	\$0.50 per 1,000 cu ft	
Moving Fee for any building or structure	\$100.00	
Swimming Pool	Per valuation above	
Plan Review Fee for New Commercial Projects		
Less than 5,000 sf	\$150.00	
5,000 - 10,000 sf	\$250.00	
Over 10,000 sf	\$0.05 per sf	
Plan Review for Commercial Additions/Changes	½ the Building Permit Fee	
Penalty (Work started without permit)	Two times regular permit fee	
Reinspection	\$25.00	

**ELECTRIC PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Temporary Pole	\$15.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**PLUMBING PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**GAS PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$10.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**MECHANICAL PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Established pursuant to Section 5.1.8 of the North Augusta Development Code  
Building permit fees are separate and are paid after development approval, upon building permit application.

**APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL**

	<b>Fee</b>
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Basic	No Fee
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Research/Inspections Required	\$200.00
Sign Permit	\$20.00
Pre-Application Conference	No Fee
Sketch Plan Review (Planning Commission)	\$100.00
Site Plan – Single Family Residential and Duplex	No Fee
Site Plan – Minor	\$100.00 per acre, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$1,000.00
Site Plan – Major	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Major Subdivision (Preliminary Plat)	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Minor	\$35.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Major (includes Deed of Dedication review/processing)	\$500.00
PD – General Development Plan	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Waivers to Development Standards	\$25.00 per waiver requested
Use Pattern	25% of base application
Conditional Use Permit	25% of base application
Communications Tower or Antenna	\$500.00
Minor Modification to or Renewal of a Development Approval	50% of applicable fee
Annexation (Planning Commission review, when required)	No Fee
Right of Way Abandonment	\$100.00
Special Review or Analysis (traffic, environmental, market, etc.)	Actual Cost Estimate
Stormwater Management Permit	\$100.00 per acre, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) – 1 acre or more	\$125.00 – Payable to SCDHEC
<b><u>REZONING AND APPEALS APPLICATIONS</u></b>	
Text Amendment	\$250.00
Rezoning (Map Amendment)	\$250.00
Rezoning (Conditional)	\$250.00
Board of Zoning Appeals – Variance	\$200.00
Special Exception	\$200.00
Appeal from Administrative Decision	\$200.00
Waiver for Major Error (BZA)	\$200.00
Waiver for Minor Error (Administrative)	\$50.00

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT FEES CONTINUED**

<b><u>PUBLICATIONS, MAPS, DATA AND PHOTOCOPIES</u></b>		
North Augusta Development Code (CD Format)	\$10.00 – CD (PDF)	
Comprehensive Plan on CD – (PDF Format)	\$10.00	
Zoning Map	\$30.00	
Blueline Copy	\$5.00 per sheet	
Photocopies (up to 11 x 17)	\$0.25 per page	

**GIS SERVICE CHARGES**

	<b><u>Existing Records</u></b>	<b><u>Special Order</u></b>
Maps and Prints (per sheet)		
Size E (34 x 44)	\$30.00	\$50.00
Size D (22 x 34)	\$20.00	\$40.00
Size C (17 x 22)	\$10.00	\$30.00
Smaller than Size C (11 x 17 and smaller)	\$5.00	\$25.00
Topography (Digital CAD, 2 ft. contours)		
Individual Tiles (2,500 ft. x 2,500 ft.)	\$100.00	
Entire Coverage (approx. 50 sq. mi.)	\$2000.00	

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHARGES**

	<b><u>Fee</u></b>
<b>Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)</b>	<b>\$5.00 per month</b>
Single-Family Residential Property	1.00 ERU
Multi-Family Residential Property	.75 ERU
Non-Residential Property	Based on impervious service formula
<b>Stormwater Management Permit Fee</b>	<b>\$100 per disturbed acre (2,000 max.) plus \$125 NPDES fee</b>

**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CHARGES**

	<b><u>Fee</u></b>
<b>Wastewater Construction Permit (Delegated Review)</b>	
1,000 feet or less	\$25*
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$125*
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$275*
<b>Water Supply Construction permit (Delegated Review)</b>	
1,000 feet or less	\$75*
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$325*
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$525*

\*Plus \$75 payable to SCDHEC

**CUSTOM STREET LIGHT CHARGES**

	<b><u>Fee</u></b>
Residential Customer located within a subdivision of the City served by decorative street lights – Custom Street Light Charge	\$2.30 per month

**CONVENIENCE FEE CHARGE**

	<b><u>Fee</u></b>
On-line Utility and Tax Payment Convenience Fee Charge	\$3.00 per transaction